



MINISTRY OF EDUCATION
THE GHANA INSTITUTE OF
LINGUISTICS, LITERACY
AND BIBLE TRANSLATION (GILLBT)



NZEMA

Sukunwiꝯ Sukoavo Buluku



Translators

• Benjamin Agyarko • Arthur Alex Ebambey

MINISTRY OF EDUCATION
**The Ghana Institute of Linguistics,
Literacy and Bible Translation
(GILLBT)**

NZEMA

Sukunwiɔ Sukoavo Buluku

Bango Nwiɔ

Benjamin Agyarko

Arthur Alex Ebambey



Ghana Education
Service (GES)





© Ministry of Education 2025

This publication is not for sale. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced without prior written permission from the Ministry of Education, Ghana.

ISBN:

Contents

FOREWORD	VII
NGYẸNU 1 ẸNELEKPỌKE NGYEHYẸLEẸ NEE ẸNELE.	1
ADWELIELILE	2
Ẹnelekpọke NgyehyeleẸ Nee Ẹnele	2
ẸNELEKPỌKE, YE NGAKYILE NEE NGYEHYẸLEẸ	2
MOBONU KPUIYA 1	7
NGYẸNU 2 ẸGENGALẸ NEE ADWENLE TITILI ẸHILEẸ	8
ADWELIELILE	9
Adwelielile/Ngitanwolile Mọw Gyi Bodane zo la Nee Ẹgengale.	9
ADWENLE TITILI ẸHILEẸ WỌ ADWELIELILE NU	9
SUBANE MỌW ẸGENGALẸ MỌW ANU-MIA LẸ LA	10
SUBANE MỌW ẸGENGALẸ NDELENU LẸ LA.	13
MOBONU KPUIYA 2	15
NGYẸNU 3 MONU KPỌKE NEE EDWEKEMGBỌKE FOFOLẸ ẸNYIANLẸ	
NDENLE BIE MỌ	16
ANEẸ NEE YE GYIMALILE	17
Edwekemgbọke nee NgyehyeleẸ nee Mela mọw bẹdua zo bekele Nzema la	17
MGBỌKYE MỌFEME	17
MONUKPỌKE	20
NDENLE MỌW YEDUA ZO YENYIA EDWEKEMGBỌKE FOFOLẸ LA	22
MOBONU KPUIYA 3	26
NGYẸNU 4 ẸDENDẸSINLI/ẸDENDẸFOA NGYEHYẸLEẸ NEE ẸHILEẸ	
SẸKELENEẸ	28
ANEẸ NEE YE GYIMALILE	29
Mela mọw yedua zo yekere Nzema aneẸ ne la	29
ẸDENDẸSINLI.	29
ẸDENDẸFOA NEE YE NGAKYILE	37
ẸHILEẸ SẸKELENEẸ	41
MOBONU KPUIYA 4	46
NGYẸNU 5 NWOBIEHANLẸ NEE ANEẸHAKYILẸ.	47
ANEẸ NEE YE GYIMALILE	48
Nwobiehanlẹ, Anebohilele nee Aneehakyile.	48
NWOBIEHANLẸ.	48
BAGUANU ẸDENDẸLẸ NEE ADWELIE KELATA ẸHILEẸLẸ	52
GYIMANU KELATA NEE YE NGYEHYẸLEẸ	55
AGONWOLẸ KELATA	57
ANEẸHAKYILẸ	59
MOBONU KPUIYA 5	64
NGYẸNU 6 AGYALẸ MAANDEẸ NE	65
MAANDEẸ NVẸYEBANVẸYEBAN NEE MAANLE ẸBULẸ	66

Maandee Nveyebanveyeba	66
AGYALE.	66
GANA MAANDEE GYENE BIE MƆ AGYALE NWO MAAMULE	72
AGYALE NEE ADWULESO NYEELE BIE MƆ	78
MOBƆNU KPUIYA 6	81
NGYENU 7 ABUSUA NEE MAANLE EBULE	82
MAANDEE NVƐYEBANVƐYEBBA NEE MAANLE EBULE	83
Tete Maanle Ebule	83
ABUSUA NGYEHYEELE NE	83
TETE MAANLE EBULE NGYEHYEELE NE	90
MOBƆNU KPUIYA 7	97
NGYENU 8 EDWEKELILE NDENLE NE MƆ	98
MAANDEE NVƐYEBANVƐYEBBA NEE TETE MAANLE EBULE	99
Tete Maanle Ebule	99
EDWEKELILE NGYEHYEELE NE.	99
TETE NEE ADWULESO EDWEKELILE NGYEHYEELE NE.	103
MOBƆNU KPUIYA 8	107
NGYENU 9 DENDE DE DENDE-KENKAGELA.	108
NZEMA EDWEKE.	109
Anloanudweke	109
AGYEBE	109
AGYIBA	113
MOBƆNU KPUIYA 9	117
NGYENU 10 EDWEKEDWENDOLE	118
NZEMA EDWEKE.	119
Ngeleheledweke.	119
EDWEKEDWENDOLE	119
EDWEKEDWENDOLE NVEFENUYELE	125
MOBONU KPUIYA 10.	129
MOALELEKA	130
EDWEKEMGBƆKE BIE MƆ ABOHILELE	132
ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS	135

FOREWORD

Ghana's new Senior High School Curriculum aims to ensure that all learners achieve their potential by equipping them with 21st Century skills, knowledge, character qualities and shared Ghanaian values. This will prepare learners to live a responsible adult life, progress to further studies and enter the world of work. This is the first time that Ghana has developed a Senior High School Curriculum which focuses on national values, attempting to educate a generation of Ghanaian youth who are proud of our country and can contribute effectively to its development.

The Ministry of Education is proud to have overseen the production of these Learner Materials which can be used in class and for self-study and revision. These materials have been developed through a partnership between the Ghana Education Service, teacher unions (Ghana National Association of Teachers- GNAT, National Association of Graduate Teacher -NAGRAT and the Pre-Tertiary Teachers Association of Ghana-PRETAG) and National Subject Associations. These materials are informative and of high quality because they have been written by teachers for teachers with the expert backing of each subject association.

I believe that, if used appropriately, these materials will go a long way to transforming our Senior High Schools and developing Ghana so that we become a proud, prosperous and values-driven nation where our people are our greatest national asset.

Haruna Iddrisu MP
Minister for Education

NGYENU

1

ΞΕΛΕΚΡΩΚΕ NGYEHYΕΛΕΞ ΝΕΕ ΞΕΛΕ



ADWELIELILĒ

Ēnelekpŏke NgyehyĒlee Nee Ēnele

MUKENYE

Ngyenu ēhye buke ēnelekpŏke, ēnelekpŏke ngyehyĒlee nee ēnele ēzukoalēdee ne anye. Ēsukoa ngyenu ēhye ēwie a, ēbahola wāhile ēweene mō la ēnelemgbŏke mō ɔbuke nee mō ɔmbuke la avinli na wāwowō adwenle wā ke ēnelekpŏke ngyehyĒlee ne si boa wā edwekemgbŏke fofole enyianle nu la. Eza ēbazukoa ēnele nwo debie na ɔlua zo wāagua ēnele wā ekpunli ngakyile mō le ke aze nee anwuma ēnele la anu. Ēbanyia adwenle nee sukoanyia mō baboa amaa wāagyinla ēnele zo wāanyia edwekemgbŏke fofole a. Awieleē, ngyenu ne bawowō adwenle wā gyima mō ēnele di wā anee ne anu la mō le ke edwekemgbŏke ēbobŏle, aneemela gyima nee anee ko ne ala ngakyile ēhilele nwo.

ADWENLE TITILI

- Ēnelekpŏke a le edwekekpŏke foa ne mō yēbŏ a ɔye bŏe la.
- Kŏnsŏnante ēnelekpŏke a le kŏnsŏnante mō ɔda ye subane ali ke ēnelekpŏke la.
- Ēnele kile ngakyile mō finde edwekekpŏke ēbŏle nu mō kola maa edwekekpŏke nyia ngilenu ngakyile la.

ĒNELEKPŌKE, YE NGAKYILE NEE NGYEHYĒLEE

Ēnelekpŏke Subanehilele

Ēnelekpŏke a le ēdendele foa ne bie mō le vawolo la. ɔkola ɔye edwekekpŏke foa ne bie anzēē edwekekpŏke mumua ne. ɔkile ngyehyenu (ēgyinlanle) ne mō finde anzēē yenwu ye wā meke mō yēlēbŏ edwekekpŏke la. Ndonwo, saa ēbŏ duma *Kofi* a, ēbagyinla fane nwio (Ko: fi). Yemɔti, duma *Kofi* le ēnelekpŏke nwio. Saa ēbŏ edwekekpŏke tu (tu) a, ēbagyinla ko kye ala. ēhye kile ke ɔle ēnelekpŏke ko. ɔti enea a ēnelekpŏke nye a wā edwekekpŏke betēbete anu a? [bɛ:tɛ:bɛ:tɛ]

Saa eye vawolo ēsie ahanle a, kŏnsŏnante mō le ēnelekpŏke mō le ke /m,n/ noko kola gyinla ye ēnelekpŏke. ēhye ta si wā meke mō vawolo endoa kŏnsŏnante ēhye mō ndinli zo la. Ndonwo, kundum [ku:n:du:m]. ɔwā ke ēnelekpŏke nyia vawolo alera ko mō kola nyia anzēē engola ennyia kŏnsŏnante wā ɔ nyunlu, ɔ nzi anzēē ɔ nyunlu nee ɔ nzi a. Edwekekpŏke kola nyia ēnelekpŏke ko, nwio anzēē dɔɔnwō. Ndonwo bie mō a le ēhye:

1. Mɔɔ lɛ enelekpŏke ko la: Sa [sa], tu [tu]
2. Mɔɔ lɛ enelekpŏke nwio la: sele [se:le], sulo [su:lo]
3. Mɔɔ lɛ enelekpŏke dɔɔnwo la: bulalɛ [bu:la:lɛ], Takolade [ta:ko:la:de]

Adwenle mɔɔ wɔ anee bie anu enelekpŏke nwo la anwo hyia ɔluake;

- Ɔboa ɔmaa sukoavoma nyia edwekemgbŏke fofolɛ mɔɔ lɛ fɔɔnwo la.
- Ɔboa ɔmaa sukoavoma ne nwu anee ne anu edwekemgbŏke ne mɔ.
- Eza ɔboa ɔmaa sukoavoma dwenle na bɛmaa ngilenu fɔɔnwo mɔɔ edwekemgbŏke lɛ la.

Ndonwo bie mɔ mɔɔ kile kɛ bɛzi bɛhyehye edwekemgbŏke nu bɛhile enelekpŏke la a lɛ ɛhye mɔ:

bu, bo:lɛ, su:hɔ:lɛ, a:bɔ:lɔ:ba, gbu:lu:m.

Wɔ ndonwo ne mɔɔ wɔ anwuma la anu, edwekemgbŏke ne mɔ ɛbobɔlɛ ngyehyɛnu ne mɔ ko biala lɛ enelekpŏke. Bɛhyehye edwekemgbŏke ko biala anu bɛhile enelekpŏke dodo mɔɔ ɔlɛ la.

Enelekpŏke ngakyile

Gana anee ko biala lɛ enelekpŏke ngakyile. Emomu mɔɔ finde Gana anee ne mɔ dɔɔnwo anu la a lɛ mɔɔ *ɔmbuke* nee mɔɔ *ɔbuke* la.

Enelekpŏke mɔɔ ɔbuke

Enelekpŏke mɔɔ ɔbuke la a lɛ mɔɔ vawolo dwula ye la. Ndonwo ɛhye mɔ kile enelekpŏke mɔɔ buke la wɔ anee ne anu:

a:bɛ:lɛ, tɔ, tɔ:ne, a:zu:lɛ

Enelekpŏke mɔɔ ɔmbuke la

ɛhye a lɛ enelekpŏke mɔɔ kɔnsɔnante a dwula ye la. Ɔhyia kɛ ɛkɛnwu ye kɛ Gana anee anee ne mɔ dɔɔnwo ɛnlɛ enelekpŏke mɔɔ ɔmbuke la noko bɛlɛ edwekemgbŏke mɔɔ kɔnsɔnante dwula bɛ a. Gana anee mɔɔ lɛ enelekpŏke mɔɔ ɔmbuke la bie a lɛ Dagbani, Gurune, Likpankpaani, Dagare, nee mɔɔ ɛha la. Ndonwo bie mɔ mɔɔ wɔ Nzema nu la a lɛ:

ku:n:du:m, gbu:lu:m

Kakye ɛhye: Ndonwo ne mɔɔ yɛbanyia bɛ wɔ anee ne anu la dɔɔnwo lɛ nyɛvolɛ anee mɔɔ yɛva yɛboka Nzema anee ne edwekemgbŏke nwo la anzɛɛ alɛrahilɛlɛ edwekemgbŏke bie mɔ mɔɔ wɔ anee ne anu mɔɔ **m** anzɛɛ **n** dwula ye la.

Gyima 1.1 Kε eneλεkpόke si de la

1. Fa ε ti anwo edwekemgbόke kilehile edweλεkpόke eneλεkpόke anu. Fa wό nyelebenloa ne to gua maa sukoavoma mωω εha la.
2. Kilehile eneλεkpόke ngakyile mωω Nzema λε la anu.
3. Kilehile nvasoe mωω eneλεkpόke ngyehyelee ne λε ye wό edwekemgbόke fofole enyianle nu la azo. Fa wό nyelebenloa ne to gua kile ε gωnwo mω.

Εneλεkpόke ngyehyelee

Εneλεkpόke ngyehyelee ne noko kola kakyi wό anee ko biala anu. Saa yekile ke eneλεkpόke ngyehyelee si de a, yefa (K) yegylnla eke yemaa kōnsōnante yee (V) gylnla eke maa vawolo. Vawolo ne a λε eneλεkpόke ne ngyenu ne mωω anwo hyia kpale a. Wό Gana anee ne mω kōsōti anu, eneλε λε debie mωω anwo hyia wό eneλεkpόke ngyehyelee nu a. Kōnsōnante nee vawolo dodo mωω wό edweλεkpόke ne anu la a kile ke eneλεkpόke ngyehyelee ne bazi aye a. Kōnsōnante ne mωω angome gyi ke eneλεkpόke la a λε eneλε ne a. Ndonwo bie mω mωω wό anee ne anu la a λε εhye:

a(V), aa(V:), ene (VKV), akyeke(VKVKV), gbulum(KVKVN)

Gyima 1.2 Nzema eneλεkpόke ngyehyelee ne

Wowω adwenle wό Nzema eneλεkpόke ngyehyelee ne anwo na fa wό nyelebenloa ne to gua kile sukoavoma mωω εha la.

Gyima 1.3 Edwekemgbόke fofole enyianle mωω gyi eneλεkpόke zo la.

Wό be ekpunli ne mω anu, beye edwekemgbόke nsia bevi egengadee ne mωω wό aze eke la anu na beye εhye mω:

1. Ε nee ε gωnwo mω εwowω adwenle na behile eneλεkpόke dodo mωω wό edwekemgbόke ne mωω benyia ye la ko biala anu.
2. Ε nee ε gωnwo mω εwowω adwenle wό eneλεkpόke ngyehyelee ne mωω edwekemgbόke ne mω ko biala λε la anwo.

Ωwό ke ekpunli ne fa ye nyelebenloa ne to gua na bewowω nwole adwenle bekilehile nu.

Εnee abebe nee ngyigylira le agōnwole kpale. Emomu, be ebelabole enee le ngakyile. Wό ewia meke ne anu, ngyigylira yeλε gyima esesebe kpōndeλε ales ziele. Abebe yemω olile nwōhoa na oliele ω nye kpale. Mωω ezudole ne rale la, ngyigylira lale maanle ω nwo dōle ye na olile ales ne mωω ωkpōndeλε ωziele wό meke mωω enee εhōne εleku abebe na εbōle εhye ye wό ye sua ne anu la.

Gyima 1.4 Edwekekpōke enelekpōkeye

Wō bē ekpunli ne mō anu, bēhile/bēmaa edwekemgbōke nnu wō enelekpōke ngyehyēleē ēhye mō ko biala anwo. Bēva bē nyelebenloa ne bēdo gua bēmaa sukoavoma ne kōsōti ēwōwō nwole adwenle.

	1.	2.	3.	4.	5.
KV					
KV:KV					
V:KV					
KV:V					
KV:K					

Enele

Aneē dōnwō ne ala fa enele ēhakyihakyile kile nganeēdele anzē maa ngilenu na bēfa bēdi gyima ngakyile dōnwō. Saa awie ēlētendē a, kē ɔ ne ne si kō anwuma anzē ba aze wō enelekpōke, edwekemgbōke anzē ēdendēmunli nu la a yēfēle ye enele a. Enele aneē a le aneē mōw enele a fa edwekemgbōke ngakyile ne mō ngilenu ne ba la. Gana aneē ngakyile dōnwō ne ala le enele aneē.

Enele ngakyile

Aneē ngakyile ne mō biala le enele ngakyile. Ndonwō bie mō mōw wō Gana aneē aneē ne mō anu la a le ēhye: anwuma enele, aze enele, avinli enele nee mōw ēha la. Saa yeanyē bōē a, Gana aneē ko biala le enele ngakyile nwio, bēme a le anwuma nee aze enele. Bie mō noko le avinli enele ne boka nwio ne anwo. Eza bie mō le mōw bō ɔ a. Enele ngakyile mōw wō Gana aneē bie mō anu la a le ēhye:

1. Aneē aneē mōw le enele ngakyile nwio la (anwuma nee aze): Akane, Nzema, Ga, Kasem, Ewe nee mōw ēha la.
2. Aneē aneē mōw le enele ngakyile nsa la (anwuma, avinli nee aze): Dangme, Dagbani nee mōw ēha la.

Yēfa sēkeleneē [ˈ] yēkile aze enele yēē yēfa [ˈ] yēkile anwuma enele. Ndonwō, edwekekpōke le kē [bɛlā], enele sēkeleneē ne mōw la /a/ ne azo la kile kē ɔle aze enele yēē wō edwekekpōke [dā] anu sēkeleneē ne mōw la /a/ ne azo la kile kē ɔle anwuma enele.

Enele gyimalilē

Enele le debie mō anwo hyia kpale wō enele anee nu a, ɔlua ye gyima titili mō ɔdi la ati. Enele di gyima titili ngakyile nsa wō enele anee nu. Ehye mō a le edwekemgbōke ngakyile ebobōle, aneemela yee anee ko ne ala ngakyile mō ɔle la.

- Enele di gyima wō edwekemgbōke ebobōle nu:** Yefa enele yekile ngilenu anzee ndelebebo ngakyile mō wō edwekemgbōke mō be ehelēle le ko na be ebobōle enle ko wō anee ne anu la. Nea ndonwo ne mō wō aze eke la na nea ke enele ne mō gugua zo la si fa ngakyile ne ba la.
 - áwúlé (alee) yee áwùlè(mō wua la),
 - kùmà(abele alee) yee kúmá(mō betu ye aze la)
 - Fòlè` (kenle) yee fólè` (nane)
- Enele di aneemela gyima:** Yefa enele mō wō anee nu la yekile aneemela ekpunli duma ngakyile. Ndonwo a le:
 - Yekpōke: Yé gyima ne yee dumagya: Yé gyima ne.
 - Duma: Sùà ehendee ne yee yekpōke: Súá ehendee ne.
 - Kekalahilele: Aya s`iè ezukoa yee emianle: Aya si`é ezukoa.
- Anee ko ne ala ngakyilehileleEnele eza kola kile ngakyile wō anee ko ne ala anu. Ehye finde wō menli ekpunli ngakyile mō ka anee ko ne ala la edendele nu. Ehye kile ke anee ne bie kola nyia ye ngane ngane mō biala le ke ɔsi ɔbobo ye edwekemgbōke ne mō le ngakyile ekyii fi ɔ gɔnwo edee nwo la. Eba Nzema a a menli ne bie ka ke yele Dwómɔlɔ Nzema, Elemgbelē Nzema, Ewalos Nzema nee mō eha la ɔlua anee ko ne ala anu edwekemgbōke bie mō mō ekpunli ehye mō bobo be ngakyile la ati.

Gyima 1.5 Enele subane ehilele

- Fa e ti anwo edwekemgbōke kile enelekpōke anu. To wō nyelebenloa ne gua kile sukoavoma ne mō kɔɔɔti.
- Dua ndonwo mō feta la azo na kilehile enele ngakyile ne mō anu.
- Wō be ekpunli ne mō anu, bewowō adwenle behile gyima mō enele di la. Beva be nzuzule ne bedo gua.

Gyima 1.6 Enelehilele gyima

E nee e gɔnwo edie edwekemgbōke ne mō na begyinla zo beye mō wō aze eke la.

- Behile enelekpōke hole mō wō edwekemgbōke ne mō anu la. esele (desert)/esele(to plead), ezene(funeral)/ezene(a pan or a saucepan).
- Behile enelemgbōke ne mō le enele ne wō edwekemgbōke ne mō anu la. Bedo be nyelebenloa ne gua behile sukoavoma ne kɔɔɔti.

MOBONU KPUYIA 1

1. Kile enelekpọke ngakyile ne mọ na maa ko biala anwo ndonwo nsa.
2. Dua ndonwo mọ le fọnwo la azo na kile nvasoε nsa mọ ọti ọwọ ke yete enelekpọke ngyehyεlee ne abo a.
3. Kele enele ngakyile ne mọ na fa ndonwo nsa kilehile ko biala mọ wọhεle la anu.
4. Dua ndonwo nsa azo kilehile gyima mọ enele di wọ Nzema anee ne anu la.

NGYENU

2

ΞΓΕΝΓΑΛΕ ΝΕΕ ΑΔΩΕΝΛΕ ΤΙΤΙΛΙ ΕΧΙΛΕΛΕ



ADWELIELILÉ

Adwelielilé/Ngitanwolilé Mɔɔ Gyi Bodane zo la Nee Egengalé

MUKENYE

Ngyenu ehye wowɔ adwenle wɔ adwenle titili mɔɔ wɔ egengadee anzee adwelielilé nu la anwo. Ebazukoa debie wɔava egengalé mɔɔ anu-mia nee egengalé ndelenu anwo. Ebawowɔ adwenle wɔ ndenle mɔɔ anwo hyia na ɔbaboaa amaa wɔade adwenle titili mɔɔ kelevɔ anzee tendevɔ bie le la abo na wɔazukoa ndenle fɔɔnwɔ ne mɔ mɔ ebalua zo wɔala ye ali wɔahile tievoma la. Ngyenu ehye nee ezukoaledée ngakyile mɔɔ le ke Nrelenza nee mɔɔ fale menli tenlabelé nwo nee anee bie mɔ anwo noko la le ngitanwolilé.

ADWENLE TITILI

Adwenle titili mɔɔ wɔ egengadee nu la a le bodane kpɔkyee ne mɔɔ edendekpunli bie gyi zo la. Ehye bahola avea tidweke edendemunli ne anu na yeanyia ye boavole mɔɔ maa nwole ngilenu a. Egengalé kola ye mɔɔ anu-mia anzee ndelenu.

- Egengalé mɔɔ anu-mia la le egengalé mɔɔ eto e rele aze wɔava egengadee bie anu amaa wɔanyia mɔɔ ekpɔnde la na wɔade adwenlekpɔke ne mɔɔ kelevɔ ne le abo la.
- Egengalé ndelenu kile ke ekenga egengadee dɔɔnwɔ amaa wɔanyia anee ne anu edwekemgbɔke dɔɔnwɔ na wɔ egengalé nee wɔ ndelebebo titili ne aye fɔɔnwɔ.

ADWENLE TITILI SHILELÉ Wɔ ADWELIELILÉ NU

Ndwenlenwo kpuyia: Sia dwenle mɔɔ ezukoale ye wɔ evole ko ne anu la anwo. Duzu a le adwenle titili? Fa wɔ nzuzulé ne toto ekpunli ne mɔɔ ewɔ nu la edee ne anwo na akee kenga ngilenu ne mɔɔ wɔ aze eke la.

Adwenle titili: Ehye a le adwenlekpɔke kpɔkyee ne mɔɔ anwo hyia kpale wɔ edendekpunli, egengadee hole ne anzee ezukoaledée bie anu la. Ɔda bodane ne mɔɔ wɔ ezukoaledée ne, egengadee anzee adwelielilé ne anu la ali. Yeta yefa adwenle ngakyile mɔɔ boa ka nwole edweke la yesua ye. Saa ekola ekile ngitanwolilé mɔɔ la adwenle ngakyile ne mɔ mɔ yefa yesua adwenle titili ne anzi a, ebahola wɔanwu adwenle titili ne mɔɔ beleka edweke befa nwole la. Amaa wɔahile adwenle titili mɔɔ wɔ egengadee nu la, ye ehye mɔ;

1. Kenga tidwéke ne yéé mukenye ne. – Ówá ké ékpondé mǎǎ tidwéke ne yéé munkenye ne ka fa mǎǎ bélewówá nwole adwenle wá egengadeé ne anu la anwo.
2. Kpondé édendémunli titili ne – Óta ófinde édendékpunli ne mǎlebébo. Eza ówá ké enwu ye ké ódwu meké ne bie a, ófinde édendékpunli ne avinli anzéé ye awieleé.
Kpondé adwenle ngakyile mǎǎ boa adwenle titili ne la. –Amaa wǎanwu boavo édendémunli ne mǎ la, biza é nwo kpuyia éhye mǎ: nwane, duzu/boni, kenlenzu, nienwu, duzu ati, nee ké ósi óde la wá adwenle titili ne anwo.
3. *Sikalépele*: Fa é ti anwo edwékémgbóké pé egengadeé ne sikalé.
4. *Ndotonwoyéle*: Fa wá egengadeé ne mǎǎ wǎpé ye sikalé la toto kélevo ne adwulaleé édeé ne mǎǎ wǎgenga la anwo.

Égengalé mǎǎ anu-mia

Égengalé éhye kile ké éto é réle aze wǎagenga egengadeé bie kpale amaa wǎanyia ndelebébo mǎǎ anu mia wá egengadeé ne, ye ngyehyéleé ne nee subane ne mǎǎ anéé ne le la anwo. Éhye kile ké ékenga egengadeé bie anu esesebé kpale na wǎanwu nu ninyéne titili ne. Ówá ké ékpondé edwékémgbóké titili ne mǎ. Edwékémgbóké titili mǎǎ bie wá éké a bépepé ó bo, behyeehyia bé, béha nu, býé bé nzizo nee mǎǎ éha la. Bieko, ómaa bekéle mǎǎ békenga la anwo debie ekyii, békpondékpónde edwékémgbóké bie mǎ ngilenu wá edwébohilelé buluku nu na békenga egengadeé ne anu kpale amaa béanyia ndelebébo óónwo ne.

Gyima 2.1 Adawu-nu Héledébóle nee Adawu-nu Mgbólókabóle ngilenu.

Ézukoale adawu-nu héledébóle nee adawu-nu mgbólókabóle anwo debie wá évole ko ne anu. Wá wá ékpunli ne anu, behile ko biala anu na béwówá adwenle wá ndenle nsa mǎǎ bedua zo býé ko biala la. Beva bé nzuzulé ne betoto mǎǎ wá aze éké la anwo.

SUBANE Mǎǎ ÉGENGALÉ Mǎǎ ANU-MIA LÉ LA

Ébahola wǎahile subane ngakyile óónwo mǎǎ égengalé mǎǎ anu-mia le la, na wá ézukoalédeé éhye anu, ébazukoa éhye mǎ anu nwíó mǎǎ le, adawu-nu héledébóle nee adawu-nu mgbólókabóle anwo debie.

Adawu-nu héledébóle

Yéfa éhye yekpondé adwenle kpókyee anzéé titili ne mǎǎ wá egengadeé bie anu la. Énnýia ndelebébo kpule ne mǎǎ ówá ké ényia ye la óluaké, éngenga egengadeé ne kóóóóti. Éhye di gyima kpale wá adawu mǎǎ le nǎhale la anu.

Adawu-nu mgbolokabole

Èhye kile ké éfa é nye wàava egengadeé bie anu ndendé zo wàakpoundé edwèkèmgbòké kpòkyee bie m̀. Bèyè èhye bèkpoundé nyelebenloa bèmaa edwèkèaliza kpòkyee bie m̀.

Gyima 2.2 Adwenle titili ehilelé

1. Kenga adawu ne m̀ wà aze éke la.
2. Kile adwenle titili ne m̀ wà egengadeé ne m̀ wà aze éke anu la.
3. Fa wà nyelebenloa ne to gua na fa toto é g̀nwò m̀ sukoavoma m̀ éha la edee ne anwo.

MMAKPO AZE NA KO K̀ É NYUNLU

Menlile évolé nna m̀ énee mele ekyi la, me nli hale éleka bie yé énee menze me ze b̀b̀ na meanwu ̀ nzi adenle. Adenyia ko m̀ énee mele la a le ké, me nee mbusuama k̀denla. Menli èhye m̀ bie wà éke a énee menze b̀. Mendenlanle b̀ nwo kolaa na meanwu ké b̀le me mbusuama. Énee mbusuama ne m̀ anu ko biala énlé éke m̀ éyè yé adwenle ké ̀te me yeamaa meadenla ̀ nwo b̀k̀ a. Menlile ak̀neaba wà b̀ aako ne m̀ anu. Wà évolé aséé bulu nee nna anu, meangola meadenla aako ko anu m̀ dwu évolé ko a.

M̀ boka me ak̀sah̀lé/ak̀neabalilé ne anwo la a le ké, mbusuama èhye m̀ bie luale èhye azo hilele me abodelé m̀ éné neé éné ala me nye énlé ké mek̀ha nwolé edwèké a. Menyianle me arelekyekyele menvile me g̀nwò m̀ éke wà sukulu ̀luaké, énee yem̀ a le éleka ko kye m̀ bahola amaa me réle avi m̀ k̀ zo wà suanu nee m̀ fale me nwo la a. Menyianle évolé bulu la, bèmianle me bèmaanle menyele gyima wà dapene awieleé yé sukulu ademaanlé biala na meava meaboa wà me énléanlé nu.

Menlile ékpa wà suazilé nleka d̀̀nwò, menvale éléne mengyele féle wà nyevile nee azule nu yé menyele gyima wà éleka m̀ bèkpakye awolé la. Èhye h̀le zo évolé bulu, ̀maanle menziele ezukoa menvale menwolole sukunwio na mengole menwiele. M̀ yé anyeliele la a le ké, énee mekola mesie me nye mesukoa wà meké ko ne ala m̀ meléyè gyima ne la na ̀lua zo býele me ké sukoavoma ne m̀ kpinyinli wà me awieleé évolé ne anu. Menwiele la menyianle abazob̀lé m̀ di munli kpale a.

Gyima 2.3 Adwenle m̀ anwo hyia la ehilelé

1. Wà b̀ ékpunli ne m̀ anu, b̀wòwà adwenle wà adwelie egengadeé ne m̀ wà aze éke la anwo na b̀hile adwenle titili ne m̀ wà nu la.
2. Bèva adwenle titili ne m̀ b̀hile la b̀do gua b̀hile sukoavoma ne k̀s̀ti.

Nvasoe maa wɔ tieye zo la

Raale: Ayi, asoo wɔdwenle deɛmɔti tieye anwo hyia kpale la anwo ɛle ɔ?

Nrenyia: Ehɛ, medwenle kɛ ɔle mɛla zo ɛlile nee ɛbule maa yɛfa yɛmaa dibele la.

Raale: Yemɔ ɔ, tieye tɛla mɛla zo ɛlile angome. Ɔkile diedi, ɛbule nee nɔhalelile. Dwenle mekɛ maa ɛkedie wɔ awovole ne la anwo, ɛɛkile bɛ kɛ, ɛdie bɛ ɛdenɛdenɛle ne ɛto nu.

Nrenyia: Nɛɛɛle wɔ nu. Na saa menli maa le dibele la fo ɛ?

Raale: Kpɔkɛ titili ɔ. Tieye maa ɛnva adenle zo la anwo ɛngyia. Ɔwɔ kɛ yɛbiza na yɛnyia ngilenu wɔ mekɛ maa ɔhyia la. Emomu, tieye boa maa yɛnyia ɛbelabɔle nu anzonɔwɔle na ɔɔ yɛ nwo bane.

Nrenyia: Meandwenle nɔwɔle ɔ.

Raale: Nea ɛhye – tieye le adiabo nyɛɛ maa menli ɛluale anzɛ ngitanwolile dɔɔnwɔ gyi zo a: awovole - rale, kilehilevole - sukoavo, gyima menle - gyimayɛvo. Ɔkile diedi na ɔfa anyuhɔle ɔba.

Nrenyia: Ɔle nɔhale. Mebanlea na meaye tieye wɔ me ɛbelabɔle nu.

Gyima 2.4 Adwelielile

Ɛ nee ɛ gɔnwɔ ɛhɛle adweliɛ maa ɔle kɛ maa wɔ anwuma ɛkɛ ne la ɛva tidweke ɛhye mɔ ko anwo: anwosesebɛ, gyima maa adwuleso nyɛɛ di anzɛ nvasoe maa wɔ bɛ-nwo enilile kpale zo la na bɛye nɔwɔle yɛkile. Bɛmaa sukoavoma ne ɛwowɔ nɔwɔle adwenle na bɛhile maa bɛdwenle kɛ yemɔ a le adwenle titili ne la.

Gyima 2.5 Ɛgengalɛ maa anu-mia la anwo sukoanya.

Kenga adawu ne maa wɔ aze ɛkɛ la na yeye nɔwɔle kpuyia ne mɔ anloa.

1. Ɛ nee wɔ ɛkpunli ne anu amra ɛlua adawu-nu hɛɛɛɛbɔle adenle zo na bɛhile adwenle titili nwɔ maa wɔ ɛgengadɛɛ ne anu la. Bɛdo bɛ nyɛɛɛɛnloa ne gua bɛhile ɛkpunli maa ɛha la.
2. Dua adawu-nu mgbɔɔkɔbɔle adenle zo na kile maa kɛɛvo ne dwenle kɛ nɔwɔle hyia na ɔwɔ kɛ kilehilevole kpɔnyinli ne nea maa ɔkɔ zo la.

Kilehilevole kpɔnyinli ne gyi ɛkɛ ne maa tumilile wɔ sukulu ne anu. Ɔkile kɛ ɔwɔ kɛ sukulu ne si kɔ yɛ la. Ɔsiezie *gyinlabele maa sukulu ne wɔ nu nee maa kɔ zo wɔ ɛkɛ ne la na ɔnea ɔmaa nwomahilele nee yɛ ɛzukoale kɔ zo*. Ɛhye gyi menli, *gyimalile nee azokoɛɛ ne nyɛhyɛɛ maa le kɛ, nyɛɛ maa kilehilevole ne yɛ wɔ sukulu sua ne anu, anwosesebɛwulale, nee deɛmɔti bɛye gyima ne, sukoavoma*

mndenlebole nee mwo bokeboka ye la azo. Ehye ati, dibelile nwo nrelebe nee ndenle mwo boa maa enilile ko zo la anwo hyia kpale wo sukulu ne boelile nu.

Daniel Duke (1989) to ye kpaa nu ke, subane kpale anwo hyia, na te o ngome a omaa nwomazukoale nyia anyuhole a. Owo ke kilehilevole kpanyinli ne ye ngyehyelee fa nvonlee nwo anzohwenle mwo di munli gua adenle nu amaa beahile subane mwo le foonwo la na yeaye neazo mwo sukoavoma nea bo ebela kpale na eza yeazi be adenle wo ebela mwo enle foonwo la anwo a.

SUBANE MWO EGENGALÉ NDELENU LE LA

Ndwenlenwo kpuyia: Gyinla adwenle mwo ele ye wo egengale mwo anu-mia la azo na pe mwo edwenle ye wo egengale ndeleni anwo la sikale. Akee fa toto ngileni ne mwo wo aze eke la anwo.

Egengale ndeleni kile ke ekenga egengadee ngakyile doonwo amaa wanyia anyeliele, ndelebebo mwo le foonwo, na wanwu subane nee ngyehyelee ngakyile mwo anee le yee edwekemgbake fofole enyianle. Egengale ngane ehye boa maa wo egengale di munli kpale, debie egengale ye wo subane, e nye die egengale nwo na omaa wo anee ehanle/ edendele di munli oluake ekenga egengadee doonwo.

Subane mwo egengale ndeleni le la: Subane mwo egengale ndeleni le la a le ehye mwo;

Anee ne egengale foonwo: Okile ke owo ke bekenga anee ne foonwo la, meke nee nyeele foonwo mwo owo ke kengavo da ye ali wo egengale ne anu la.

Egengadee Ngyehyelee: Ehye kile ke kelevoma si siezie anzee nwo adwenle wo egengadee nu la. Egengadee ngyehyelee ne enwunle kola boa maa befa be adwenle besie kpake titili bie azo na bekile mwo owo ke owo la. Ehye eza boa maa efa e nye edi wo ndelebebo ne anzi wo meke mwo egengale ne eleko zo la.

Deenzinleanle: Okile adenle mwo yedua zo yenea ke ye egengale ne si de la amaa yanyia ndelebebo. Ehye kola maa ekile ke ete mwo elekenga la abo anzee ende o bo. Ebahola wagyakyi egengale ne na wazia wagenga ye bieko anzee ebaye nvedenvedenu mwo baboa amaa wanyia ndelebebo la kolaa na wadoa wo egengale ne azo.

Adwenle ndotonwoyele: Ole egengale adenle mwo kengavo ne dua zo si gyinla na oye nzuzule olua egengadee ne anu ngyinlazo bie ati. Ehye kile ke eto e rele aze wagenga amaa wanyia mwo ekponde la na wahola wahilehile egengadee ne anu. Nzuzule ne anzee gyinla ne mwo ebazi la meke doonwo ne ala gyi ngyinlazo mwo ele ye deba la azo.

Nwole mgbondabule: Ehye le meke mwo kengavo ne bo ye adwenle kpake, owo gyinla wo egengadee ne egengale nu anzee ye awielee la. Saa kengavo ne neenlea bole mwo egengadee ne sonle nee nvasoe mwo ole la owie a, owo kpake mwo maa ote ngileni nee ke egengadee ne si de la abo.

Be nwo bokobokoyele le debie mwo sonla kpkedele nee ye ayunlunyia gyi zo a. Okile ke yesi yedua ndenle foonwo zo yesiezie ye bakazo, ewula yee nzule evinli amaa yeazi ewule ewule adenle na yamaa enilile aho zo la. Be nwo bokobokoyele azua anzee ninyene mwo di munli

mɔɔ le kɛ ɛleka mɔɔ yɛkɔ bakazo, ɛleka mɔɔ yɛ bakazo nee nzule evinli fa, yɛɛ ninyɛne mɔɔ yɛfa yɛ ewula yɛgua nu nee ɛleka mɔɔ yɛgua yɛ ewula la anwo hyia kpole kpale wɔ maanlema ne kpɔkedele nwo baneɔle nu. Bɛ nwo ɔkɔɔkɔyɛle mɔɔ ɛnwie munli di la kola fa ewule ewule mɔɔ le kɛ kolela, bakazo nee ɛvele (daelia) yɛɛ tayefɔdo mɔɔ ɛleku menli pemgbenlamgbe wɔ aleɛabo la ba. Bieko a le kɛ, bɛ nwo ɔkɔɔkɔyɛle ɛnga yɛ sonlabaka ne kpɔkedele angome na emomu, ɔka yɛ ɛbelabɔle kpale mumua ne.

Gyima 2.6 Subane mɔɔ ɛgengalɛ ndɛlɛnu lɛ la.

Neenlea ɛgengadeɛ ne mɔɔ wɔ anwuma ɛke ne la na kile ahenle mɔɔ hɛlele yɛɛ ɛleka mɔɔ ɔwɔ kɛ bɛto yɛ gua la. (adwuleso ndenda ne azo, nolobɔle kelata(dwɔnale), adwelie kelata, buluku; nwodwekehɛlele ɛleka nee mɔɔ ɛha la).

Akee, kile kɛ ɛkpɔnde kɛ bɛsi bekele ɛgengadeɛ ne la. Kɛ kɛlɛvo ne zile zieziele ɛgengadeɛ ne ɛ? Duzu agbɔke a ɔbobɔle a?

EGENGALÉ NDÉLÉNU

- Nea vidio ne mɔɔ bezuzu yɛ wɔ mɔɔ ɛgengalɛ mɔɔ anu-mia nee ɛgengalɛ ndɛlɛnu kile anwo la, ndenle ne mɔ mɔ wɔ ko biala anwo, yɛɛ nvasoɛ mɔɔ ɛgengalɛ ndɛlɛnu lɛ yɛ la na nyia ndelebebo bieko. <https://youtu.be/ZvEbLSLyarno>
- Nea vidio ɛhye mɔɔ wɔ ɛgengalɛ ngakyile ne mɔ anwo la na nyia ndelebebo bieko wɔ adawu-nu hɛlɛdɛbɔle nee adawu-nu mgbɔɔkabɔle nwo. <https://www.youtube.com/shorts/pCuxPhMOWtg?t=59&feature=share>
- Kenga aze ɛke ɛgengadeɛ ne mɔɔ fale ɛgengalɛ mɔɔ anu-mia nee ɛgengalɛ ndɛlɛnu anwo la anu boɛ na nyia nwolɛ adwenle. https://www.academia.edu/38319415/Extensive_and_Intensive_pdf.

MOBONU KPUYIA 2

Adwenle titili maa wɔ egengadee nu la ehilele

1. Fa e ti anwo edwekemgbɔke kilehile “adwenle titili” anu.
2. Kenga adawu ne maa wɔ aze eke la na yeye nwole kpuyia ne maa anloa.

Tumi maa ebule le la.

Ebule enle debie maa bekola besese a, na emomu ɔle debie maa benyia ye a. ɔle menli avinli ngitanwo maa di munli la adiabo. Saa ekile ebule emaa awie maa a, enee elɛkile ke ele anyezɔle emaa adwenle maa bele, nganee maa bete yee maa maa beye ngakyile la.

Dwenle ke elɛwolo sukulu sua bie maa awie ko biala fa ɔ nye to na ɔye ahunyele ɔmaa ɔ gɔnwo la anu. Eleka maa kilehilevolema nee sukoavoma wowɔ adwenle maa nvasɔe wɔ zo la, Eleka maa beye enzɔnle betie awie ko biala adwenle nzuzule maa ɔle la. Ehye a ebule kile a.

Ebule engile ke yesi yeye awie maa la angome: eza ɔkile ke yesi yeye yedaye mumua ne ye nwo la. Be nwo ebule kile ke yesi yenwu bole maa yesonle la, yedie ke yesi yede la yeado nu, yeanlea ye sonlabaka ne yee ye adwenle nu kpɔkedele na yeali nwole gyima.

Elɛkpɔsa sukunwɔ ne maa anu la, kakye ke ebule le awɔdenle maa anye le nwɔ a. Kile ebule maa menli maa e nee be ba atipene, ahilehilevole, yee ezuavole ne na ye wɔ adwenle ke bebaye ye ko ne ala beamaa wɔ.

- a. Duzu edweke a tidweke ne ka fa adwenle titili ne maa wɔ adawu ne anu la anwo a?
- b. Kpɔnde na kele tidweke edendemunli ne maa wɔ alimoa edendekpunli ne yee edendekpunli ne maa ɔ zo nna ne anu la.
- c. Fa edendemunli nna pe adawu ne sikale.

Egengale maa anu-mia la

3. Kile egengale maa anu-mia la subane nwɔ ne maa wɔzukoa wɔ ngyenu ehye anu la
4. Fa e ti anwo edwekemgbɔke kilehile subane nwɔ ne maa wɔhile ye wɔ edwekemiza (1) ne maa wɔ anwuma anu la.

Egengale ndelenu la

5. Kile eweene maa la anee ne fɔɔnwo egengale nee nwo mgbondabule ne avinli la.
6. Kilehile subane maa egengale ndelenu le la nsa anu.
7. Fa e ti anwo edwekemgbɔke kilehile maa yenwu ngakyile maa wɔ egengale maa anu-mia nee egengale ndelenu anu la.

NGYENU

3

ΜΟΝΟΚΡΟΚΕ ΝΕΕ
ΕΔΩΚΕΜΓΒΟΚΕ
ΦΟΦΟΛΕ ΕΝΥΙΑΝΛΕ
ΝΔΕΝΛΕ ΒΙΕ ΜΟ



ANEE NEE YE GYIMALIL_

Edwekemgb̀ke nee Ngyehyelee nee Mela m̀ b_dua zo bek_lee Nzema la

MUKENYE

W_ ngyenu ehye anu, ebazukoa m̀nukp̀ke anwo debie, ndenle bie m_ m_ y_dua zo yenyia edwekemgb̀ke fofol_, y_ k_ y_esi y_efa mgb̀kye m_ feme y_edi gyima w_ Nzema anee ne anu la. Adwenle m_ e_ ye w_ mgb̀kye m_ feme nee m̀nukp̀ke gyimalil_ nwo la baboa amaa w_ah_leh_lee _dendemunli m_ le f_wnwo la. Edwekemgb̀ke fofol_ _nyianl_ ndenle bie m_ m_ yebawow_ adwenle w_ nwole la a le ehye m_: m_wnwoy_lee, bkanwoy_lee, nyevole-aneey_lee nee enelenveanuy_lee.

ADWENLE TITILI

- Mgb̀kye m_ feme a le edwekep̀ke ne foa ne bie m_ y_efa y_esua edwekep̀ke la. Y_lee mgb̀kye m_ feme titili ngakyile nsa. Beme a le: nzizo, nz_zo nee nveanu mgb̀kye m_ feme. Y_efa mgb̀kye m_ feme y_esua edwekep̀ke y_ema _nyia ngilenu anz_ aneemela ekpunli duma fofol_.
- Y_efa m̀nukp̀ke y_ekaha edwekemgb̀ke, _dendesinli, y_ adwenle ngakyile yebobo nu na yekola y_ek_leh_lee _dendemunli m_ le f_wnwo la.
- Mgb̀kye m_ feme m_ y_efa y_edi gyima w_ anee nu la le adenle ko m_ y_dua zo yenyia edwekemgb̀ke fofol_ a.
- Edwekemgb̀ke _nyianl_ le debie m_ maa adenle maa y_efa aneemela ngyehyelee ne m_ w_ anee ne anu la azo yenyia edwekemgb̀ke fofol_ a.

MGB̀KYE M_ FEME

Mgb̀kye m_ feme abohile_: Mgb̀kye m_ feme a le m_ feme m_ bef_ b_esua ndinli m_ feme na _lua zo yenyia edwekemgb̀ke fofol_ anz_ edwekemgb̀ke m_ w_ aneemela ekpunli fofol_ nu la. Yekola y_kile mgb̀kye m_ feme anu bieko k_, _le m_ feme m_ y_efa y_eso anz_ y_esi edwekep̀ke ndinli zo yenyia ndelebebo fofol_ la.

Mgb̀kye m_ feme m_ y_efa y_enu be la a le nzizo nee nz_zo m_ feme. Saa y_efa m_ feme y_esua edwekep̀ke bie ndinli a, _kakyi edwekep̀ke ne na _kola _maa _nyia ngilenu fofol_. _kola _maa yenyia edwekemgb̀ke m_ w_ aneemela ekpunli gyene nu la.

Nzizo m_ feme a le mgb̀kye m_ feme m_ y_efa y_esi ndinli/ninli m_ feme zo la.

Nveanu m_ feme a le mgb̀kye m_ feme m_ y_efa y_efa edwekep̀ke (ndinli/ninli m_ feme) nu la.

Nzozo mofeme a le mgbọkye mofeme mọọ yefa yeso edwẹkẹkpọkẹ (ndinli/ninli) zo la.

Nzizo-nzozo mofeme a le mgbọkye mofeme mọọ le nzizo nee nzozo la. Yefa nzizo ne yesi ndinli/ninli ne azo na yeava nzozo ne yeazo edwẹkẹkpọkẹ ne azo wọ mekẹ ko ne ala anu, na olua zo yeanyia edwẹkẹkpọkẹ fofolẹ. Ehye kile kẹ edwẹkẹkpọkẹ (ndinli/ninli) ne fea avinli.

Mgbọkye mofeme anwo ndonwo bie mọ ẹne: a- . ẹlẹ-, m-, -le, -nle, -n-, -d-, n-ẹ, ẹ-ẹ.

Yefele ehye mọ mgbọkye mofeme oluake saa yefa yesuozua edwẹkẹmgbọkẹ ngakyile a omaa yenya edwẹkẹmgbọkẹ mọọ le ngilenu fofolẹ a. Ndonwo; edwẹkẹkpọkẹ **-baka** kakyi ye **mbaka** wọ mekẹ mọọ yekẹva mgbọkye mofeme **m** yekẹzi ndinli (baka) ne azo la. Ehye maa edwẹkẹkpọkẹ ne kakyi fi bahole kọye dọonwo.

Gyima 3.1 Kilehile de ẹ holẹ mọ mgbọkye mofeme le la.

Kakyi ẹ nwo kọ ahenle mọọ ẹ nee ye de bikye la anwo na kilehile mgbọkye mofeme anu kile ye. Bọ mọdenle kẹ ebahilehile nu mọọ ẹnrenlea mọọ wọ anwuma la azo a.

Mgbọkye mofeme ngakyile: Mgbọkye mofeme ngakyile titili nwio ne mọọ Nzema le la a le: agualee mofeme nee adwulalee mofeme.

Agualee mofeme: Ehye mọ a le mgbọkye mofeme mọọ saa yefa yesuozua edwẹkẹmgbọkẹ a omaa yenya edwẹkẹmgbọkẹ fofolẹ mọọ bẹ ndelebebo ne le ngakyile la. Wọ agualee mgbọkye mofeme gyimalile nu, yekola yenya edwẹkẹmgbọkẹ fofolẹ mọọ bẹ nee ndinli ne aneemela ekpunli duma ne ye ko anzee kola kakyi. Ehye kile kẹ, agualee mofeme kola ye **ekpunli-nu-wale anzee ekpunlihakyile agualee mofeme**. Agualee mgbọkye mofeme maa yenya edwẹkẹmgbọkẹ fofolẹ yefi ndinli mofeme ne anu. Ndonwo; edwẹkẹkpọkẹ *bọ(ykp)* kakyi kọye *bọvole(duma)* wọ mekẹ mọọ yeva nzozo *-vole* yezo *bọ-* azo la. Wọ ehye anu, yekola yekọ kẹ edwẹkẹkpọkẹ ‘bọ’ aneemela ekpunli duma ne ehakyi evi *yekpọkẹ* ehọye *duma*.

Adwulalee mgbọkye mofeme: Ehye a le mgbọkye mofeme mọọ saa yefa yesua edwẹkẹkpọkẹ a okakyi edwẹkẹkpọkẹ ne kẹ ọsi ọde la na emomu okakyi edwẹkẹkpọkẹ ne aneemela ekpunli duma ne mọọ ọvi nu la. Saa adwulalee nzozo mofeme zo edwẹkẹkpọkẹ zo a okakyi edwẹkẹkpọkẹ ne ndelebebo ne ommāa ommīnli kolaa a, ọti ommāa yenya edwẹkẹmgbọkẹ fofolẹ anzee ngakyile. Saa adwulalee mgbọkye mofeme zua edwẹkẹkpọkẹ a okola okile edwẹkẹkpọkẹ ne dodo (dọonwoyẹlẹ), nyinli anzee belẹ, yekpọkẹ ndelenu nee mọọ eha la. Ehye kile kẹ, saa yefa adwulalee nzozo anzee nzizo mofeme yesua edwẹkẹkpọkẹ bie bahole a okola omaa okakyi na okile ye dọonwoyẹlẹ. Ndonwo; saa yefa nzizo **m-** yesi edwẹkẹkpọkẹ **boane** azo a omaa yenya edwẹkẹkpọkẹ **mboane** mọọ kile ye dọonwoyẹlẹ a. Eke, edwẹkẹkpọkẹ **boane** nee **mboane** enle edwẹkẹmgbọkẹ mọọ le ngakile kpaziwọkẹ biala mọọ kile kẹ biala vi aneemela ekpunli duma fofolẹ nu a anzee bẹ ngilenu ne le ngakyile kolaa a.

Gyima 3.2 Kilehile mgbọkye mọfeme mọọ wọ anee ne anu la

1. Bẹwọwọ adwenle wọ bẹ ekpunli ne mọ anu na bẹhilehile mgbọkye mọfeme anu (maa ndonwo ne mọọ wọ anwuma eke ne la eboa wọ). Kẹ bẹsi bẹmaa edwekekpọkẹ bie ndelebebo ne kakyi e?
2. Wọ bẹ ekpunli ne mọ anu, beva mgbọkye mọfeme bẹhẹle edwekemgbọkẹ nnu na beva ko biala bẹhẹle edendemunli. Akee bẹdo ye gua bẹhile sukoavoma mọọ eha la.

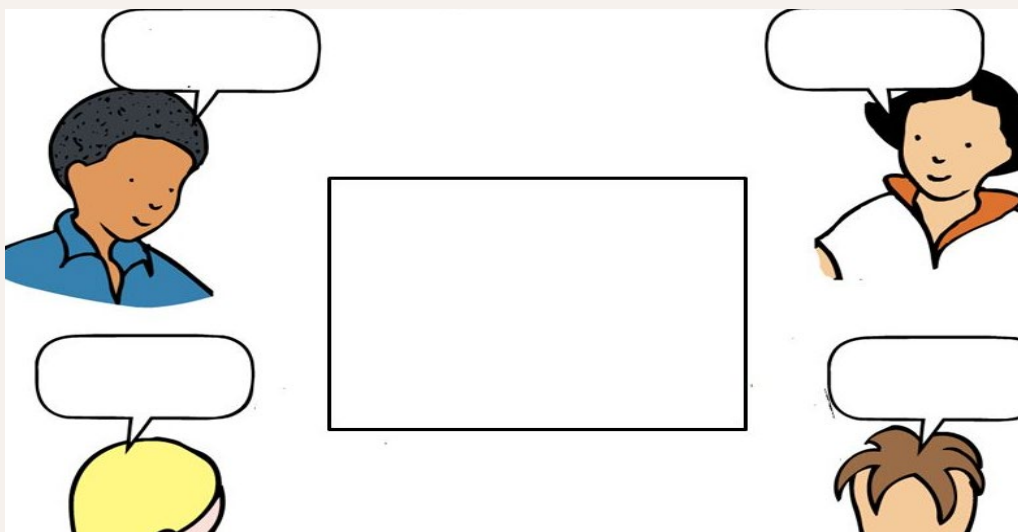
Gyima mọọ mgbọkye mọfeme di la

Mgbọkye mọfeme di gyima ngakyile dọonwo, bie a le ehye mọ;

1. Maa yenyia edwekemgbọkẹ fofolẹ yefi ndinli anzee ninli mọfeme ne anu. Ndonwo; kpọ + volẹ = kpọvolẹ
2. Maa yenyia edwekemgbọkẹ mọọ wọ aneemela ekpunli fofolẹ nu la. Ndonwo; bọ + lẹ = bọlẹ
3. Maa yenyia yekpọkẹ ndelenu fofolẹ. Ndonwo; ele + kọ = elẹkọ
4. Maa yekakyi edwekemgbọkẹ baholẹ yeyẹ bẹ dọonwo. Ndonwo; m + buluku = mbuluku
5. Eboa maa yekelẹhẹle edwekemgbọkẹ fọonwo na yesukoa anee ne.

Gyima 3.3 Edendele nvoninli

Dua nvoninli ne mọọ wọ aze eke la azo nwo edendele nvoninli fa kilehile kẹ mgbọkye mọfeme ngakyile ne mọ si maa ndelebebo mọọ edwekemgbọkẹ lẹ la kakyi la.



Nvoninli 3.1

nyialeka: <https://slideplayer.com/slide/7403140/>

Gyima 3.4 Dua mgb̀kye m̀feme gyimalil_ zo nyia edwekemgb̀ke fofol_

Kilehile mgb̀kye m̀feme ne m̀ ẁ edwekemgb̀ke _hye m̀ anu la na kile mgb̀kye m̀feme ngakyile hol_ m̀ ko biala le la.

el_edi

lile

ag̀nwol_ema

sogyanli

ngakula

mraale

nloma

ng̀k̀le

t_enevol_

- a. Fa mgb̀kye m̀feme m̀ le f̀nw_ la sua edwekemgb̀ke _hye m̀ ko biala maa _ye duma.

k_

ka

sukoa

kile

kel_

- b. B_ava mgb̀kye m̀feme ngakyile ne m̀ ko biala b_ehl_ edwekemgb̀ke fofol_ nna. Beziez_ b_ nwo k_ b_bedo ye gua na b_ahilehile nu.

M̀NUKP̀KE

M̀nukp̀ke a le edwek_ekp̀ke m̀ y_efa y_ka edwekemgb̀ke, _dend_ sinli anz_ _dend_foa y_ b_ nu la. M̀nukp̀ke kola maa y_enyia _dend_ munli kpomgbondee nee _dend_ munli m_ nw_ na _si _dend_ munli nzinra nzinra _hl_ _l_ adenle. Gyima titili m̀ b_edi a le m_b_nu gyima. Ndonwo a le _hye m_; *na, y_ _ , nee, yem_ ti, _luak_ , anz_ _ , ati, noko akee* nee m̀ _ha la. Edwekemgb̀ke _hye m_ ta finde y_ adwelielil_ nu. _hye m_ a le m_ nukp̀ke ndonwo w_ _dend_ munli nu:

1. _sukoa **yem_ ti** _ze nwoma.
2. Mebah_ **na** meara.
3. Koame **nee** _lea.

Gyima 3.5 M̀nukp̀ke abohilele

Gyinla adwenlenwowo ne m̀o eho zo la azo na fa e ti anwo edwekemgb̀ke kile m̀nukp̀ke anu.

M̀nukp̀ke ngakyile

Yele m̀nukp̀ke ngakyile. M̀o yebawowo nwole adwenle la a le:

1. m̀nukp̀ke titili
2. m̀nukp̀ke ekyi

M̀nukp̀ke titili: M̀nukp̀ke titili a le edwekekp̀ke ko m̀o yefa yeka anemela nveyebanveyeba m̀o bo atipene le ke duma nee duma anzee edendefoa nee edendefoa yeb_ nu la.

M̀nukp̀ke titili ndonwo bie m̀ a le yee, eza, na, noko, nee, anzee.

Gyima m̀o m̀nukp̀ke titili di la

1. M̀nukp̀ke titili m̀o ka edwekemgb̀ke nee edendesinli bo nu la. Ndonwo: [nee, anzee, yee....]
 - a. Kaku **nee** Akuba
 - b. Abele **anzee** awule
 - c. Subane **nee** anwofeleko
 - d. Kpole ne **yee** ekyi ne
2. M̀nukp̀ke titili m̀o ka edwekemgb̀ke nee edendefoa bo nu la. Ndonwo bie m̀ a le: [nee, eza...]
 - a. Nyamenle **nee** me lua anzondwole nu.
 - b. Koasi **eza** hole nyevile ne anu bieko.
3. M̀nukp̀ke m̀o ka edendefoa titili nwio bo nu la. Ndonwo bie m̀ a le: [yee, eza, na, anzee]
 - a. Manza dwule o ra ne **na** omaanle ye nyefonle.
 - b. Yera eke **anzee** oko Aluku?
 - c. Onlonle nzule **yee** olile alee.

M̀nukp̀ke ekyi: M̀nukp̀ke ehye m̀ fa edendefoa ekyi nee edendefoa titili bo nu. Wo adenle ehye azo, m̀nukp̀ke ne a bo edendefoa ekyi ne abo a.

Ndonwo bie m̀ a le ehye:

1. Ebelaob_ enla aze **noko akee** yebab_ ye nwo m_ denle.
2. Okpondele ye **amaa** yeanwu ye.
3. Meze Koame **yem_**ti fa ezukoa ne maa ye.
4. Ebelaob_ le konle **noko akee** ye_ anyelazo.

Gyima 3.6 Gyima m_ m_ nukp_ di w_ edendemunli nu la

Kel_ ele m_ nukp_ ngakyile ne m_ ko biala anwo ndonwo nsa na fa be wulowula edendemunli nu. Boboa _ nwo ke ebava w_ edendemunli ne m_ w_ ado _ gonwo m_ sukoavoma ne anyunlu na w_ ahilehile m_ w_ ye la anu saa nwo_ hyia a.

Nvaso_ m_ w_ m_ nukp_ gyimalile zo la

M_ nukp_ gyima m_ _di la le ngakyile w_ anee ko biala anu, bie m_ a le:

- Okilehile deem_ti anze_ beda bodane ali.
- Okaha edende_ foa anze_ edendesinli m_ b_ atipene la _bob_ nu.
- Ok_ adwenle m_ kile kyekyehanle la _b_ nu.
- Yefa yekile adwenle m_ ko tia be nwo la.
- Yefa yekile nzidweke bie guabel_.

M_ nukp_ m_ befa bekel_ ele_ edendemunli la

Mela ngyiky_ beta ke yesi yefa m_ nukp_ yedi gyima la anwo. Saa yefa mela _hye m_ yedi gyima a _baboa amaa ye ngelehele_ ali munli.

- Yedua m_ nukp_ zo yekaha ye nyele_ nee adwenle m_ ye_ be la yebob_ nu. _hye ati _w_ ke yefa m_ nukp_ f_ onwo yedi gyima amaa yeaboa w_ adenle _hye azo.
- M_ nukp_ boa w_ ninyene ebob_ le nu.
- Saa elefa m_ nukp_ w_ ali gyima a, nea ke ngitanwolile f_ onwo la w_ edendemunli ne m_ ngyehyenu ne avinli.

NDENLE M_ YEDUA ZO YENYIA EDWEKEMGB_KE FOFOL_ LA

Edwekep_ ke fofol_ enyianle le ndenle m_ yedua zo yenyia edwekemgb_ ke w_ anee ne anu la.

Ye_ ndenle ngakyile m_ yedua zo yenyia edwekemgb_ ke fofol_ w_ anee nu a. Bie m_ a le m_ woyele, bokanwoyele, mbezoyele, nyevole-aneyele, nzizoyele, enelenenveanuyele nee m_ _ha la. Behilehile _hye m_ bie anu w_ aze eke.

Gyima 3.7 Kile k_ y_esi y_enyia edwek_emgb_ke fofol_ w_ an_ee ne anu la

1. K_ esi etoto niny_ene m_ w_ le fofol_ la aluma w_ w_ suazo _? (ndonwo: adwuleso _y_el_ (t_eken_olgyi), adwenle nee m_ _ha la)
2. Nwane a toto niny_ene z_ohane m_ aluma a?

Bokanwoy_: ́le adenle m_ y_dua zo y_efa edwek_emgb_ke ngakyile nwio anz_ m_ bo la m_ ko biala kola gyinla maa ngilenu f_wnwo la y_bo nu y_enyia edwek_ekp_ke fofol_ a. Edwek_emgb_ke nwio nee m_ y_efa b_ y_abo nu la kola fi edwek_emgb_ke aneemela ekpunli ko ne ala anu anz_ ngakyile nu. _hye ati y_ekola y_enyia Duma nee Duma, Y_ekp_ke nee Y_ekp_ke, Duma nee m_ _ha la. Ndonwo bie m_ m_ w_ an_ee ne anu la a le:

butule + nya = butul_nya

bua + menle = buamenle

tu + sie = tusie

Gyima 3.8 Kile edwek_ekp_ke m_ y_enyia y_afi bokanwoy_ nu la ngyehy_enu ne

Kpnde edwek_emgb_ke ne m_ m_ b_ha b_ b_bob_ nu benyia edwek_emgb_ke fofol_ _hye m_ la na to ye gua kile sukoavoma m_ _ha la.

Fasie, fane, dade_, t_lade_, tudua, kumamgb_ole, bozonle, sup_le, kanrandal_, _bol_senle

Edwemb_ozoy_: ́le adenle m_ y_dua zo y_enyia edwek_ekp_ke fofol_ w_ meke m_ y_ek_pe edwek_ekp_ke bie sinli anz_ y_ekede edwek_ekp_ke ne foa ne bie na y_ek_gyakyi ye foa ne m_ ́ gome _gyi a ́maa ngilenu f_wnwo la. Y_ekola y_pe edwek_ekp_ke ne m_lebebo, ye avinli ne anz_ adwulal_ ne y_afi zo na y_enyia edwek_ekp_ke fofol_. Ndonwo bie m_ m_ finde an_ee ne anu la a le _hye:

adenle – nle = ade

azub_le - b_le = azu

z_hae – hae = z_

Nyevole-an_ey_: Nyevole-an_ey_ le adenle m_ y_dua zo y_enyia edwek_emgb_ke fofol_ y_afi an_ee titili ko anu edwek_emgb_ke zo y_ek_ an_ee fofol_ nu a. An_ee d_wnwo ne ala le an_ee ngakyile m_ benyia b_ edwek_emgb_ke b_afi nu a. Y_efele _hye edwek_emgb_ke bosea _bol_. Nzema ta nyia nyevole an_ee fi Nrelenza nee Akane an_ee nu. Ndonwo

bie mo a le *bokiti-bucket*, *semante-cement*, *tomandese-tomatoes*, *mandese/makyesematches*, *doketa-doctor*, *asopiti-hospital*, *baseke-bicycle* yee *kelata-krataa*, *akoaba-akwaba*, *asomadee*, *abonsam nee mo eha la*.

Gyima 3.9 Kilehile edwekemgbokke mo yenyia be yefi nyevole anee nu la.

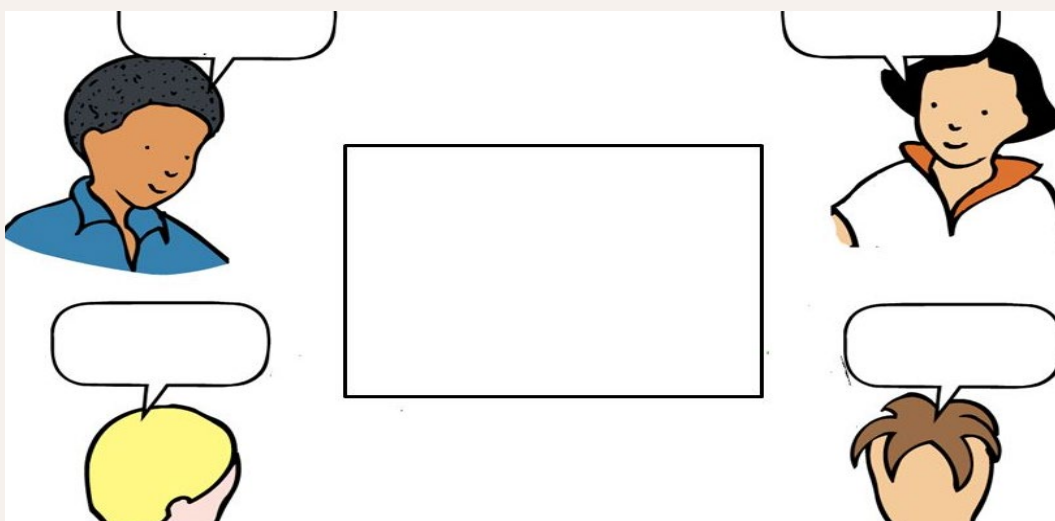
Kele edwekemgbokke bulu mo yenyia be yefi nyevole anee nu la na e nee sukoavoma ne mo eha la ewowo nwole adwenle.

Nvasoe mo wo edwekemgbokke fofole enyianle ndenle ne mo azo la

1. Oboa omaa edwekemgbokke mo wo anee nu la so na anee ne nyi
2. Oboa omaa benyia ngyinlazo na bedie anee ne beto nu ke ole foonwo.
3. Oboa omaa yenyia edwekemgbokke fofole yemaa ninyene nee adwenle fofole bie mo.
4. Oboa wo anee ne ezukoale nu.
5. Oboa omaa yekola yekile eleka mo anee ne edwekemgbokke ne mo abo vi la.

Gyima 3.10 Edendele nvoninli

Dua nvoninli ne mo wo aze eke la azo nwo edendele nvoninli fa ye kpuyia, “ke yesi yenyia edwekemgbokke fofole wo me anee ne anu e?” la anloa.



Nvoninli. 3.2 Edwekemgbokke Enyianle

EGENGALÉ NDOAZO

- Beliaeva, N. (2019). *Blending in morphology*. Retrieved on 29th June, 2024 from <https://doi.org/10.1093/acrefore/9780199384655.013.511>
- Dressler, W. U. (2000). Naturalness. In G. Booij, C. Lehmann & J. Mugdan (eds.), *Morphology: An international handbook on inflection and word-formation, Vol. 1*, pp. 288–296. Walter de Gruyter. F., V., Rodman, R., & Hyams, N. (2007). *An introduction to language*. Thomsom Wadsworth.

MOBONU KPUYIA 3

1. Kile mgbakye mofeme anu.
2. Kile mgbakye mofeme ngakyile maa yele be la.
3. Kile mgbakye mofeme ndonwo ne ma maa wa anee ne anu la.
4. Wowo adwenle wa gyima maa mgbakye mofeme di la nna anwo.
5. Kilehile mgbakye mofeme ne maa wa edwekemgbake ehye ma ko biala anu la na kile mgbakye mofeme hole maa bede a.
 - a. Ezule
 - b. Kunlima
 - c. Sukoavo
 - d. Mbuluku
 - e. Koonwuyele
 - f. Tendevoe
 - g. Kpaleyele
6. Wowo adwenle wa gyima nna maa mgbakye mofeme di la anwo.
7. Kilehile edwekemgbake monukpake anu.
8. Kile monukpake ngakyile ne ma maa wa anee ne anu la.
9. Kilehile eweene maa la monukpake ngakyile ne ma avinli la.
10. Maa monukpake ngakyile ne maa wachile la ko biala anwo ndonwo nsa na fa ko biala kele edendemunli.
11. Pepe monukpake ne maa wa edendemunli ne ma anu la abo
 - a. Omo Adwoba elekenga yee Koame elekele.
 - b. Saa owa eke a annee obaye o nloa.
 - c. Saa esukoa a, ebanwu ye.
 - d. Ehone hunle ye yemoti olile alee ne.
 - e. Mebah na te ene o.
 - f. Mekulo akonde annee akposi.
12. Kilehile ndenle maa yedua zo yenyia edwekemgbake fofole la anu.
13. Kile ndenle nsa maa bedua zo benyia edwekemgbake fofole wa anee ne anu la.
14. Kilehile ndenle maa bedua zo benyia edwekemgbake wa anee ne anu la nsa anu.
15. Kilehile nvasoe nsa maa anee ne nyia ye wa ndenle maa bedua zo benyia edwekemgbake wa anee ne anu la anu.

16. Kilehile ndenle ne mɔɔ bɛdua zo benyia edwɛkɛmgbɔkɛ wɔ anɛɛ ne anu la anwo ndonwo wɔ adawu ne mɔɔ wɔ aze eke la anu.

Ɛnɛ, tɛkɛnɔɔgyi le debie mɔɔ anwo hyia kpale wɔ nwomazukoale nu a. Sukoavoma fa adwuleso ndenda ne mɔɔ le kɛ gugele la a bɛfa bɛkpondɛ dɛɛ bie anwo edwɛkɛ a yɛɛ kilehilevolɛma ne mɔ noko fa ninyɛne mɔɔ boa wɔ nwomazukoale nu la maa sukoavoma ne wɔ yimeli zo. Mɔɔ boka ye la, sukoavoma bie mɔ mɔɔ ɛnrɛnyia adenle ɛnrɛhɔ nwomazukoale ɛleka ne anzɛɛ sukunsa ne anu na bɛahɔzukoa nwoma la sukoa bɛ dɛɛ wɔ adwuleso ndenda ne mɔɔ bɛdua zo bɛto nrelaleɛ la azo. Edwɛkɛmiza ne a le kɛ, duzu bieko a doa ye a? Yɛbava milahyinli mɔɔ bɛyɛ na ɔdi gyima kɛ sonla la (wulobɔto) yɛazie ahilehilevolɛ agyake anu kenlebie ɔ?

NGYENU

4

ΣΔΕΝΔΕΣΙΝΛΙ/
ΣΔΕΝΔΕΦΟΑ
ΝΓΥΕΗΥΕΛΕΞ
ΝΕΕ ΞΗΕΛΕΞ
ΣΕΚΕΛΕΝΕΞ



ANEE NEE YE GYIMALILE

Mela maa yedua zo yekela Nzema anee ne la

MUKENYE

Wɔ ngyenu ehye anu, ebazukoa aneemela maa le ke edendesinli, edendefoa yee ehlele sekelenee anwo debie. Ebazukoa edendesinli nee edendefoa ngakyile ne maa yee ngyehyelee maa wɔ ko biala anwo la. Adwenle maa wɔ aneemela nveyebanveyeba ehye maa anwo la baboa amaa wɔahela edendemunli nee ngelehele kpomgbondee maa le fɔnwɔ la. Ehye eza bamaa wɔade ezukoaledae ngakyile maa le ke Nrelenza la abo.

ADWENLE TITILI

- Edendesinli a le edwekekpɔke anzee edwekemgbɔke ekpunli maa bɔ nu di ɔ ti anwo gyima wɔ anee ne anu la. Edendesinli kola nyia ye ngakyile maa le ke: duma edendesinli, yekpɔke edendesinli, dumangilenu edendesinli, elekakpɔke edendesinli yee yekpɔkengilenu edendesinli.
- Edendefoa a le edwekemgbɔke ekpunli maa ndelebebo wɔ nu na ɔkola ɔye gyima ke edendemunli la. Ɔle yevo nee ngilenukpɔke maa ɔfa ɔye edendemunli ne anzee ɔle edendemunli ne ngyenu ne bie a.
- Wɔ anee ehlele nu, sekelenee maa boa maa ndelebebo/ngilenu bie anye da eke ne wienyi la a befele ye ehlele sekelenee a. Ehye maa bie a le: ginyinla sekelenee, ngilenukyi sekelenee, ezinzele sekelenee, ngilenu sekelenee yee ndeanu sekelenee.

EDENDESINLI

Ndwenlenwo kpuyia: Da wɔ adwenle maa ele ye wɔ edendesinli anwo la ali kile e gɔnwɔ sukoavo ne wɔ meke maa wɔnlea vidio ne maa wɔ edendesinli nwo wɔwie la https://youtu.be/P5_OB5oKwxM. Fa maa enwunle ye la toto ekpunli ne maa ewɔ nu la edee ne anwo.

Edendesinli a le edwekekpɔke anzee edwekemgbɔke ekpunli maa le ndelebebo wɔ edendemunli nu la. Ɔwɔ ke edendesinli biala nyia edwekpɔke titili na eza ɔye maa ndelebebo wɔ nu a. Edwekekpɔke titili ne a anwo hyia kpale wɔ edendesinli ne anu a yee yemaa a edendesinli ne dua zo nyia ye duma a. Saa edwekekpɔke titili ne le duma a, ɔmaa yenya duma edendesinli, saa yekpɔke a, yenya yekpɔke edendesinli. Ndonwo bie maa a le ehye; teladee, belera ne, ahunyele, kakula ne.

Edendesinli ngakyile

Edendesinli ngakyile nnu ne maa a le: duma edendesinli, yekpɔke edendesinli, dumangilenu edendesinli, yekpɔkengilenu edendesinli, yee elekakpɔke edendesinli.

Duma Edendesinli

Ɛhye le edendesinli mɔɔ edwekekpɔke titili ne mɔɔ wɔ nu la le duma anzee dumagya la. Ngyehyelee mɔɔ duma edendesinli (Dm eds) le la kakyihakyi.

Duma edendesinli kola ye edwekekpɔke ko kye mɔɔ le duma anzee dumagya la. Edendesinli ehye da duma ko anzee dumagya ko ala ali. Ndonwo; Edobo, be.

1. Duma edendesinli anwo ndonwo bie mɔ a wɔ ekponle ne mɔɔ wɔ aze eke anu la:

Ɛkponle 4.1: Ngyehyelee mɔɔ duma edendesinli le la.

DUMA EDENDESINLI		NGYEHYELEE
1	Ama	Dm eds - Dm
2	Teladee	Dm eds - Dm
3	Me	<i>Dm eds - Dgy</i>
4	Be	<i>Dm eds - Dgy</i>

Wɔ ekponle 1 ne anu, enwu ye ke duma edendesinli ndonwo ne mɔ le duma anzee dumagya ko kye ala. Edwekekpɔke titili ne enle ngilenu biala.

2. Duma edendesinli kola ye edwekemgbɔke mɔɔ bo ko la. Yekola yetele nu yenyia duma, dumangilenu, deeholekilevole, yee duma bieko. Ɛkponle ne mɔɔ wɔ aze eke la da ndonwo bie mɔ ali.

Ɛkponle 4.2: Duma edendesinli mɔɔ le ngilenu la

Duma Edendesinli Ngyehyelee	
Edendesinli	Edendesinli Ngyehyelee
baka kpole	Dm eds - Dm Dmng
Egya Azukpanyi	Dm eds - Dm Dm
arane gyimayevoma nna	Dm eds - Dm Dm Dmng
arane gyimayevoma nna ne	Dm eds - Dm Dm Dmng Dkv
kakula ne	Dm eds - Dm Dkv
sonla etane ne	Dm eds - Dm Dmng Dkv
ebia ne azo	Dm eds - Dm Dkv Ɛkp
kila tendenle bie	Dm eds - Dm Dmng Dmng

Duma Edendesinli Ngilenu

Duma edendesinli ngilenu: Duma edendesinli kola nyia edwekemgbokε bie mɔ mɔ di ɔ nyunlu anzεε ɔ nzi mɔ ka duma titili ne anwo edwekε a. Yεfεle εhye mɔ *ngilenu*. Ngilenu ne mɔ a le edwekemgbokε, edendesinli anzεε edendεfoa mɔ bεka edwekε dɔɔnwɔ bεfa edwekekpokε titili ne anwo la. Ngilenu mɔ di moa ba kolaa na edwekekpokε titili ne ara la le *nzizo ngilenu*. Mɔ edwekekpokε titili ne ba kolaa na yeadoa ye la le *nzɔzo ngilenu*.

Nzizo ngilenu ndonwo bie mɔ a wɔ εke la.

1. Me ze kpanyinli ara ne

Wɔ ndonwo ne mɔ wɔ anwuma εke ne la anu, edwekekpokε titili ne mɔ wɔ edendesinli ne anu la a le *ara* yεε edendesinli *Me ze kpanyinli* a le *nzizo ngilenu* mɔ εlεka edwekε ahile edwekekpokε titili ne anu a.

2. Sogyanli nrenyia ne

3. Tete Awiane belemgbunli

Wɔ ndonwo ne mɔ tɔ zo 3 ne anu, *nzizo ngilenu* nwio a wɔ duma edendesinli ne anu a. Bεmε a le *Tete* nee *Awiane* mɔ ba kolaa na *belemgbunli* ne ara la.

Nzɔzo ngilenu ndonwo bie mɔ a wɔ aze εke la;

Ndonwo ne mɔ wɔ 4 & 5 la kile *nzɔzo ngilenu*.

4. Teladeε fufule tendenle ne eminli.

↓

nzɔzo ngilenu

5. Meze nrenyia kɔkɔle ne mɔ vi Ngenla la.

↓

nzɔzo ngilenu

Ndonwo 4 ne kile kε *Teladeε* ne mɔ eminli la a le edwekekpokε titili ne a yεε edendesinli *fufule tendenle ne* le *nzɔzo ngilenu* mɔ ka *teladeε* ne mɔ eminli la anwo edwekε a.

Ndonwo 5 ne ka edwekε dɔɔnwɔ fa *nrenyia* ne anwo. Edendesinli ne mɔ doa *nrenyia* ne la le *nzɔzo ngilenu* maa edwekekpokε titili *nrenya* ne.

Edwekekpokε titili ne kola fea *nzizo* nee *nzɔzo ngilenu* ne avinli. εhye anwo ndonwo a wɔ aze εke la.

6. Gana arane gymayevoma mgbanyinli nnu bie era εke.

↓↓↓

nzizo ngilenu edwkp titili *nzɔzo ngilenu*

7. Ye sukuu sukoavoma nnu ne maa gyigy ne hane la anye liele.

↓↓↓

nzizo ng. edwkp. titili nzozo ng.

Gyima 4.1 Duma Edendessinli Ehlele

Wɔ be ekpunli ne maa anu, behelhele duma edendessinli nsa. Ɔwɔ ke ko ye duma edendessinli maa enle ngilenu, ɔwɔ ke ko ye duma edendessinli maa le ngilenu ko kye la yee ɔwɔ ke ko ye duma edendessinli maa le ngilenu nwio la.

Yekpɔke Edendessinli

Yekpɔke edendessinli (Ykp eds) a le edendessinli maa yekpɔke a le edwekekpɔke titili wɔ nu la. Ɔkola ɔnyia yekpɔke ekyi yee edwekemgbɔke ngakyile maa be nee edwekekpɔke titili ne bɔ nu di gyima kile nyee, nzidweke, anzee gyinlabela la.

Yekpɔke edendessinli maa le yekpɔke angome kye la a befele ye yekpɔke sikale edendessinli a. Nea ndonwo ehye: di, da, su, sele tɔne.

Ngryehyelee maa yekpɔke edendessinli ndonwo ne maa wɔ anwuma eke ne le la a le Ykp eds – Ykp.

Yekpɔke edendessinli maa le yekpɔke ekyi, yekpɔke titili yee ye boavo la. Yekpɔke ekyi ne boa maa yete ndelenu ne anzee ene le maa yekpɔke titili ne le la abo. Ndonwo a le: die, ka, fa, sɔ, ta. Boavo ne maa a le edwekemgbɔke maa anwo hyia wɔ yekpɔke edendessinli ne anu na beboa bema ɔnyia ngilenu maa le fɔnwɔ la (ndonwo: Kilehilevole ne sɔ sukoavoma ne nea Yale biala). Ndonwo bie maa a behile wɔ aze ekponle ne anu la.

Ekponle 4.3: Yekpɔke edendessinli nee be ngryehyelee

Yekpɔke edendessinli Ngryehyelee	
Yekpɔke edendessinli	Edendessinli Ngryehyelee
Bela suanu.	Ykp Eds – Ykp Dm
Kɔ e ze sua ne anu.	Ykp Eds – Ykp Dm Dm Dkv Ekp
Tɛnla me nwo zo.	Ykp Eds – Ykp Dm eds Ekp
Fa kɔ	Ykp Eds – Ykp Ykp (ndoazo)
Sele me	Ykp Eds – Ykp Dm eds
Tia ndende	Ykp Eds – Ykp Ykpng

Gyima 4.2 Yekpake Edendesinli ehelɛ

Wɔ be ekpunli ne mɔ anu, behɛ yekpake edendesinli nsa. Ɔwɔ ke ko ye yekpake sikale edendesinli, ɔwɔ ke ko ye mɔ le yekpake ekyi la, yee ɔwɔ ke ko ye mɔ boavo ko boka ye la.

Yekpakengilenu Edendesinli

Edendesinli mɔ ye edwekekpake titili ne le yekpakengilenu la a yefɛ ye yekpakengilenu edendesinli a. Yekpakengilenu kile yekpake, dumangilenu anzɛ yekpakengilenu fofɔɛ anu. Yekpakengilenu edendesinli maa ngilenu wɔ ke besi beye nyeeɛ bie, meke mɔ beye nyeeɛ bie, ye dodo, deɛmɔti beye anzɛ eleka mɔ ɔ nloa dwu la.

Ndonwo ne mɔ wɔ ekponle ne mɔ tɔ zo nna (4) ye anu la kile yekpakengilenu edendesinli nee be ngyehyeeɛ ngakyile ne mɔ.

Ekponle 4.4: Yekpakengilenu Edendesinli nee ye ngyehyeeɛ
Ndonwo;

Yekpakengilenu Edendesinli Ngyehyeeɛ	
Yekpakengilenu Edendesinli	Edendesinli Ngyehyeeɛ
Nyaanyaa	Ykpng Eds - Ykpng
Ndende kpale	Ykpng Eds - Ykpng Ykpng
Betɛɛ	Ykpng Eds - Ykpng
Nyaanyaa somaa.	Ykpng Eds - Ykpng Ykpng

Gyima 4.3 Yekpakengilenu Edendesinli Ehelɛ

Wɔ be ekpunli ne mɔ anu, behɛ yekpakengilenu edendesinli mɔ edwekemgbɔke nsa a wɔ nu la.

Dumangilenu Edendesinli

Dumangilenu edendesinli a le edendesinli mɔ ye edwekekpake titili ne le dumangilenu la. Ɔkile duma nu. Dumangilenu edendesinli kola ye dumangilenu ne angome kye ala anzɛ dumangilenu ne yee edwekemgbɔke ngakyile mɔ maa ngilenu wɔ nwo la.

Ekponle 4.5: Dumangilenu Edendesinli Ngyehyee ne.
Ndonwo;

Dumangilenu Edendesinli Ngyehyee	
Dumangilenu Edendesinli	Edendesinli Ngyehyee
tendenle	Dmng Eds - Dmng
kpole kpale	Dmng Eds - Dmng Ykpng
bile ngelema kpale	Dmng Eds - Dmng Dmng Ykpng
amole kpale	Dmng Eds - Dmng Ykpng

Elekakpake Edendesinli

Ehye le edendesinli maa ye edwekekpake titili ne le elekakpake la. Elekakpake edendesinli maa wa Gana anee ne ma dɔɔnwo anu la le duma edendesinli maa elekakpake wa ye awielee la. Ndonwo bie ma a wa aze eke la.

Elekakpake Edendesinli Ngyehyee	
Elekakpake Edendesinli	Edendesinli Ngyehyee
Ekponle ne azo	Ekp Eds - Dm Dkv Ekp
Sua ne anzi	Ekp Eds - Dm Dkv Ekp
Sua ne anyunlu	Ekp Eds - Dm Dkv Ekp
Ebia ne anwo	Ekp Eds - Dm Dkv Ekp

Gyima 4.4 Dumangilenu Edendesinli nee Elekakpake Edendesinli Ehelle

Wa be ekpunli ne ma anu, behele dumangilenu edendesinli ko yee elekakpake edendesinli ko maa duma wa nu la.

Ngyehyee maa edendesinli le la

Edwekekpake titili ne a anwo hyia kpale a. Saa ɔmboka ye a, ndelebebo maa edendesinli ne le la enli munli. Yeta yenyia edendesinli maa bo ko la wa edendemunli nu. Ndonwo: *Ohle sua ne azo.*

Wɔ ndonwo ne mɔ wɔ anwuma eke ne la anu, yele duma edendesinli ɔ (Dgy) yee *sua ne* (Dm nee Dkv), yekpɔke edendesinli *hole* (Ykp.) yee akee yele elekakpɔke edendesinli *sua ne* azo (Dm-Dkv-Ekp).

Gyima mɔ edendesinli di la

Yefa edendesinli yedi gyima wɔ ndenle ehye mɔ azo:

1. Yefa edendesinli yeda adwenle ali.
2. Ɔboa ɔmaa yedi ngitanwo Ɔɔnwɔ wɔ edendele nee ehlele nu.
3. Ɔboa ɔmaa yeto nrelalee mɔ ndelebebo wɔ nu la.

Gyima 4.5 Edendesinli Ekpunli nu ɛgualɛ

1. Bɛgenga adawu ne mɔ wɔ aze eke la wɔ be ekpunli ne mɔ anu na behile edendesinli ngakyile ne mɔ mɔ yɛwɔwɔ nwolɛ adwenle la ko biala anwo ndonwo nsa.
2. Bɛpɛpɛ edendesinli ne mɔ mɔ behile la anu ko biala anu edwɛkɛkpɔke titili ne mɔ abo.

Kenle mɔ yehole enweazo la la

Ekenle dapene ne awieleɛ, me nee me gɔnwɔ mɔ bole kpɔke ke yekali kenle ne wɔ enweazo la. Enee ɔle nwonlomɔ mɔ enee ewia ne elɛbo na maanlenu le kelɛma maa fealeranu nwɔhoa bie mɔ a. Nwonlomɔ mangyee ne ala, yɛvale ye alee mɔ anu enye enlomboɛ nee enlondeɛ yɛgualɛ ye baage ne anu yɛmaanle ɔyile na yehole enweazo la. Anwoma kelɛma ne mɔ enee elɛbo fi nyevile ne anu la maanle adendule ne yele anyeliɛɛ.

Mekɛ mɔ yɛdwule la, yɛkpɔndɛle anwodɔle eleka wɔ arele baka bie abo. Yɛzɛle ye tohulu ne mɔ wɔ anwea wuluwulu ne anu na yɛɛnlanle aze. Mbɛda ne mɔ enee elɛdi nwɔhoa wɔ nzule ne anwo yɛ menli mɔ enee elɛweɛ azelɛkye ne anu la maanle ɔhwenle ye ke yɛkeva ye nwo yɛkɛwula nwɔhoa ne anu. Mekɛ hole bie la, yɛwuluwulule yɛgualɛ nzule welekɔkɔ ne anu yɛbolole bie anyeliɛɛ nu.

Ɔdwule ewiazo la, yɛbole kpɔke ke yɛdie ye enwomenle na yɛali alee nee mbakamra mɔ wɔ ye baage ne anu la bie. Selɛkye ne mɔ bu gua awole ne mɔ bikye ye azo la alɛra bɛtɛɛ ne mɔ ɔye la enee ye fe. Yɛvale mekɛ mɔ enee eha wɔ ewia ne la yɛzile enwea azua na yɛbole be sa nu bolo (vɔli)

Wɔ be ekpunli ne mɔ anu, belua nvoninli ne mɔ wɔ aze eke la azo behile ke edendesinli ngakyile ne mɔ anwo ndonwo ne si didi zo la (a. duma edendesinli b. yekpɔke edendesinli c. dumangilenu edendesinli d. yekpɔkengilenu edendesinli e. elekakpɔke edendesinli)



Nyialeka: <https://www.topsypage.com/blog/2019/3/11/diamond-nine-ranking>

Beva be nyelebenloa ne bēdo sukoavoma ne kōsōti anyunlu bēmaa bēwowō
adwenle wō nwo.

Wɔ be ekpunli ne mɔ anu, benlea edendesinli nyehyelee ne mɔ wɔ aze ekponle ne anu la azo na bɛmaa edendesinli ngakyile ne mɔ ko biala anwo ndonwo. Bedo be nyelebenloa ne gua behile sukoavoma ne kɔsɔti.

1. Duma edendesinli	Dm E _{ds} - Dm
	Dm E _{ds} - Dm D _{kv}
2. Yekpɔke edendesinli	Ykp E _{ds} - Ykp (ekyi)

	Ykp Eds – Ykp Eds Dm eds Ekp eds
3.Dumangilenu edendesinli	Dmng eds – Dmng
	Dmng eds – Dmng Ykpng
4. Yekpokengilenu edendesinli	Ykpng eds –Ykpng
	Ykpng eds –Ykpng Ykpng

EDENDEFOA NEE YE NGAKYILE

Kenga edendefoa anwo edweke wɔ adengile ne mɔ wɔ aze eke la anu na ɛ nee ɛ gɔnwɔ ɛwɔwɔ adwenle ɛhile edendefoa dee hole ko. Fa mɔ ɛnwunle ye la to gua maa sukoavoma ne kɔsɔti.

<https://byjus.com/english/clauses/>

Edendefoa le edwekemgbɔke ekpunli mɔ bɔ nu ye gyima na ɔle yevo nee yekpɔke la. Edendefoa le aneemela nveyebanveyeba ne mɔ ko. Meke dɔnwɔ ne ala, edendefoa le yevo, yekpɔke nee boavo. Ye subane ko a le ke, ɔwɔ ke ɔnyia aneemela ngyehyelee mɔ ɔkile yevo ye yekpɔke titili edendesinli a. Yekpɔke edendesinli ne a eza befele ye ngilenukpɔke la. Nea ndonwo ne mɔ wɔ aze eke la:

1. Aya donle alee kolaa na yeahɔ sukulu.

↓ ↓

Yevo Ngilenukpɔke

2. Me nli ɛlekɔ.

↓ ↓

Yv. Ngkp.

3. Kodwo no nzule.

↓ ↓

Yevo Ngkp.

4. Amenla dule kuma.

↓ ↓

Yevo Ngkp.

5. Agyalu hɔle gua ne anu.

↓ ↓

Yevo Ngilenukpɔke

Saa enea ndonwo ne mɔ wɔ anwuma eke ne la a, ekola enwu ke, edendemunli ne mɔ ko biala le yevo nee ngilenukpɔke ɔti yese bele edendefoa.

Edendefoa Ngakyile

Yele edendefoa ngakyile nwio. Beme a le: edendefoa titili yee edendefoa ekyi. Beha ko biala anwo edweke wɔ aze eke.

1. **Edendefoa titili:** Edendefoa titili kola ye edendemunli na ɔ ngome ɔkola ɔgyinla. Ɔle yevo nee ngilenukpɔke anzee yekpɔke edendesinli. Edendefoa titili anwo ndonwo bie mɔ a wɔ aze eke la:

a. Adwo donle alee.

b. Azia kɔ azule dahuu.

c. Nyima si akɔnde.

Edendemunli ne mɔ behile ye wɔ anwuma eke ne la anu ko biala kola gyinla maa ngilenu mɔ le fɔnwɔ ɔti bele edendefoa titili. Yekola yegua edendefoa titili wɔ ekpunli ngakyile nu ɔlua gyima mɔ bedi la ati.

Edendefoa titili ngakyile ne mɔ:

Gyima 4.8 Edendefoa Titili Ngakyile

Dua adwuleso nrelaleɔdole ndenda (yintanete) ne azo kpɔnde edendefoa titili ngakyile nna ne mɔ yele la. Fa mɔ enwunle ye la to gua kile ɛ ɔnwɔ. Akee fa mɔ enwunle ye la toto aze eke egengadee ne anwo.

Yele edendefoa ngakyile nna ɔlua ngilenu mɔ bɛmaa la ati. Beme a le: edwekehanle, emianle, edwekemiza yee ndeanu. Emomu, yebawowɔ adwenle wɔ nuhua nsa anwo.

1. Edwekehanle: Yefa yeda ye adwenle ali anzee yetu kolakola. Ndonwo:

a. Kodwo no nzule.

b. Me nli to alee dahuu.

2. Emianle: Ɔle edendemunli mɔ soa awie ɔmaa ɔye nyeele mɔ ɔnle ye adwenle nu ke ɔkeye anzee ɔtu fole la. Emianle edendemunli engyia yevo biala. Meke biala ndeanu sekelenee dwula ye. Ndonwo bie a wɔ aze eke la:

- a. Bela ndende!
- b. Mmadi ezukoa ne kɔsɔti!

Bɛ-nwo sɔneayele – Maa yenlea eleka mɔ wɔdwu la

Ɛbahola wɔamaa edwekemgbɔke mɔ bɛfa bebiza kpuyia la anwo ndonwo ɔ?

1. Yɛfa edwekemiza sekelenɛ a yɛdwula edwekemiza edendefoa a.

Ndonwo bie mɔ a le:

- a. Nwane ezukoa a le ɛhye?
- b. Duzu aleɛ a ɛbali ye ɛnɛ a?
- c. Bɛbɔ dɔne nyɛ ?
- d. Nienwu a ɛhɔle a ?

Saa ɛye edendefoa titili ne ɛfi ɛke a, eza yɛle edendefoa ekyi. Yemɔ a bɛha nwɔle edweke wɔ aze ɛke la:

2. **Edendefoa ekyi:** Ɛhye le edendefoa mɔ ɔngola ɔngyinla ɔ gyake azo ke edendemunli la. Ɔdi ngilenu gyima ɔmaa edendefoa titili ne. Meke biala gyese ɔfa ɔ nwo ɔbeta edendefoa titili ne kolaa na ye ndelebebo ne ali munli. Mɔnukpɔke a boa edendefoa ekyi maa ɔfa ɔ nwo ɔbeta edendefoa titili ne a. Ndonwo a le ɛhye mɔ:

- a. Kolaa na bɛakpɔne la.
- b. Yemɔti yeanvinde.

Edendefoa ekyi ne di gyima ngakyile dɔɔnwo ɔti yɛgua bɛ ekpunli ngakyile. Akee maa yɛwowɔ adwenle wɔ ye ngakyile ne mɔ anwo.

Edendefoa ekyi ngakyile nee gyima mɔ bɛdi la: Yɛle edendefoa ekyi ngakyile nsa ɔlua gyima mɔ bɛdi la ati. Bɛmɛ a le duma edendefoa, dumangilenu edendefoa, yɛ yɛkpɔkɛngilenu edendefoa.

1. **Dumangilenu edendefoa:** Ɔle edendefoa mɔ kile duma mɔ wɔ edendefoa titili nu la. Dumangilenu edendefoa ne mɔ bie a wɔ aze ɛke la:

- a. Mɔ rale ɛke la
- b. Mɔ wuale buluku ne la

2. **Duma edendefoa:** Ɔle edendefoa ekyi mɔ di duma gyima wɔ edendemunli nu la anu a. Ɔkola ɔdi gyima ke yɛvo anzɛ nyiavo anzɛ dievo.

Duma edendefoa ndonwo bie mɔ

Duma edendefoa mɔ di yɛvo gyima. Ndonwo:

- a. Raale ne mɔ dɔle ndanle ne anoma la ɛhɔ.

Duma edendefoa mɔ di gyima ke nyiavo anzɛ dievo la. Ndonwo:

- b. Me gɔnwo ne kpole mɔ mendle memaanle ye la.

- c. Menwunle awenade ne maa bɔvole ne hunle ye la.

Edendemunli (i) ne maa wa anwuma la le duma edendefoa maa eladi yevo gyima a. Wo ndonwo (ii) nee (iii) ne anu, duma edendefoa ne eladi nyiavo gyima.

3. **Yekpakengilenu edendefoa:** O le edendefoa maa di yekpakengilenu gyima a. Okile yekpake, dumangilenu anzee yekpakengilenu gyene maa wa edendemunli nu la anu. Oka edweke wa ehye ma anwo: meke, eleka, kesi, deemoti nee maa eha la anwo. Ndonwo bie ma a wa aze eke la:

- a. Saa medwu suanu a, ebaho.
b. Yebayia eleka maa baka tendenle ne gyi la.

Yekpakengilenu edendefoa ne ma a bepepe be bo wa anwuma edendemunli ne ma anu la.

Gyima 4.9 Edendefoa Abohilele

Fa e ti anwo edwekemgbake kilehile edendefoa anu na da ye ali kile e gonwo sukoavo.

Gyima 4.10 Edendefoa Ngakyile

Wa be ekpunli ne ma anu, belua ngilenu nvoninli zo behilehile edendefoa titili nwio ne anu na bela adwenle ne ali behile sukoavoma maa be nee be gyi bango ko la.

Gyima 4.11 Edendefoa Ekyi Ngakyile ne ma

1. E nee e gonwo ekenga adawu ne maa wa aze eke la na behilehile edendefoa ngyiky ehye ma ko biala anwo ndonwo nwio maa bekenwu ye wa adawu ne anu la. (i) Duma edendefoa (ii) Dumangilenu edendefoa (iii) Yekpakengilenu edendefoa.
2. E nee e gonwo ma maa gyi bango ko la ewowa adwenle wa nyelebenloa ne ma anwo na behile koyele nee ewene maa la nu la anzee beye nvonlee maa wa nu la boe.

Kema me rele vile me ewiazo ales ne la ati, mengole eleka maa betone ales ne la na menyiale me gonwo ne maa enee eladi awule la. Kema enee ehone elaku me la ati, menyile me adwenle ke meto awule ne bie. Menlile awule ne menwiele la, menriandinle ndende mengole ayia bie maa yelile donehwele nwio wa bo la. Ayia ne rale awielee la, menvile sua ne anu na mendele nganee ke, ye kowoti azo epe.

Gyima 4.12 Edendefoa ndonwo

Wɔ be ekpunli ne mɔ anu, behela ndonwo ngoko wɔ edendefoa ngakyile ne mɔ bezukoa la ko biala anwo. Beva bedo be gɔnwo mɔ mɔ be nee be gyi bango ko la anyunlu na behile edendefoa ngakyile ne mɔ wɔ be dee ne anu la.

EHLELE SEKELNEE

Ehlele sekelenee a le sekelendee mɔ yefa yekyehye edendemunli, edendesinli nee edendefoa nu wɔ ehlele nu amaa beanyia ndelebebo mɔ le fɔnwo la. Beboa bema yɛnwu eleka mɔ yesinze anzee yegyinla nee ngitanwolile mɔ la edwekemgbɔke nee edendesinli avinli la.

Ehlele sekelenee ngakyile nee be gyima mɔ bedi la

Gyinla sekelenee: (.)

Ɔle sekelenee mɔ yefa yesie edendemunli adwulalee yekile ye awielee a.

Gyima mɔ gyinla sekelenee di la

1. Yefa yedwula edendemunli. Ndonwo:
 - a. Sukoavo ne kengale buluku.
 - b. Kpolisi kpanyinli ne lale kelema.
2. Yefa yekile edwekekpɔke sinliple. Ndonwo: Ym. Dkt. Ykp.
3. Yefa yedwula nzonleye edendesinli anzee edendemunli. Ndonwo:
 - a. Dɔketa ne ze le ke, “Elete kpɔke”.
 - b. Kilehilevole ne hanle ke, “Enɛ sɔnea enle eke”.

Ezinzele sekelenee: (,)

Gyima mɔ ezinzele sekelenee di la

1. Yefa ezinzele sekelenee yetete ninyene mɔ yebobo be la avinli. Ɔkola ɔye edendesinli, edwekemgbɔke, anzee edendefoa. Ndonwo;
 - a. Mengɔle efiade ne mengɔndɔle saminla, emiane, bokiti yee tohulu.
 - b. Metɛnwunle buluku ne, ekponle ne, yee ebia ne.
2. Yefa yetete kenle avinli. Ndonwo;
 - a. Ɔrale Siane Ehɔnla 12, 2004.
3. Yefa yetete dumangilenu mɔ kilehile duma ko ne ala anu la avinli. Ndonwo;

- a. Buluku fofole, bile ne eminli.
- b. Mendole sua deba, akolenlome, koatee bie.

Ngilenu sekelenee (:)

Gyima maa ngilenu sekelenee di la

Ehellele sekelenee maa yefa yesie ninyene maa yebobo, ndonwo anzee ngilehilenu bie anyunlu la. Ndonwo;

- a. Mele alee nsa maa me nye die nwo a: banku, akonde, yee awule.
- b. Mele diedi ko: dahuu ka nchale ne.

Ngilenukyi (;)

Gyima maa ngilenukyi di la

1. Yefa yetete edendefoa titili nwio avinli. Ndonwo;
 - a. Mele sonea ehyema; menwogenga nne kowoti.
 - b. Enee mekponde ke metu adenle meko Ngenla; enee maanle nu emunla.
2. Yefa yetete ninyene maa yebobo be aluma la avinli. Ndonwo; Bemaanle mbada ne ma ahyeledes maa le ke; ndanle, ababa, mbakamra yee mgbolaboa.

Nzonleyele sekelenee (“ ”)

Gyima maa nzonleyele sekelenee di la

1. Yefa nzonleyele sekelenee yeye edweke maa awie eha la anzee adwelle bie nzonle. Ndonwo;
 - a. Kilehilevole kpanyinli ne hanle ke, “Awie biala mmaka amazi wa ye sukulu erale nu”.
 - b. Ye awovole ne ma zele ye ke, “Bemmafa ehone beda”.
2. Eza yekola yefa nzonleyele sekelenee yeda tidweke anzee tidweke ngane bie ali. Ndonwo;
 - a. Mengengale buluku ehye “Onle Ke Bebo Awozonle Ne Ma Somole”
 - b. Onrehye bebava adwelle “Ngyegyeye maa galamese fa ba la” beawula adwelle kelata nu.

Ndenu sekelenee (-)

Gyima maa ndenu sekelenee di la

1. Yefa yekile ninyene maa ba o bo fi eleka ko okodwu eleka fofole zo la. Ndonwo,
 - a. Sukoavoma ka sukulu vi Kenlenzile-Yale, Siane Gyene-Siane Bulu.
 - b. Obale o bo ovile 1988-2023.
2. Yefa yekile ninyene nwio maa ngitanwolile la be avinli la. Ndonwo;

- a. Mehyia akutue eya-nwio abulanlu.
3. Yefa yekile edwekemgbake anzee aluma nwio maa zia zo la. Osia be avinli. Ndonwo
 - a. Fovole-Adwo
 - b. Anva-nyiavokpake

Ekuku (O)

Gyima maa ekuku di la

1. Yefa ekuku yekye edweke bie maa beha la ngilenu anwo bane. Okola nye () anzee zehae []. Ndonwo;
 - a. Me awovole ne ma kookoo eya ne (maa wa Bokazo la) elamaa be ezukoa ddonwo.
 - b. Behile ke ehyema a le ekponle edole meke ne a (te ene o).
2. Yefa yekile edwekekpake anzee edendesinli maa kile adwenlekpake bie anu kpale la. Ndonwo:
 - a. Kilehilevole ne maa befele ye Amenla (Ninli kpale) la rale eke anoma.
 - b. Ndale ne ma (Ndakpanyi nee Ndakyia) elebakpala ye ene.

Nziazosekelenee (–)

Gyima maa nziazosekelenee di la

Yefa yesie ezinzele anzee ngilenu sekelenee agyake anu.

Ndonwo: Enee eyele enle nu - enee ewia ne elebo kpale.

Ngyenu sekelenee (/)

Yefa yekyehye edwekemgbake nwio maa le ngitanwolile wa adenle bie azo le ke atipene anzee angobenzi la anu. Yefa yesie monukpake “anzee” agyake anu.

Gyima maa ngyenu sekelenee di la

1. Yefa yesie monukpake agyake anu.
Ndonwo: Mele kootu/taye. Mengonwunle me ze/nli anoma.
2. Yefa yete edwekemgbake nwio maa ekola efa ko esie ko agyake anu la anu.
Ndonwo: Ekulo akonde/banku o?
3. Yefa yekete kenle. Ndonwo:
Ndonwo: Melekponde kelata ne maa behetele ye 5/6/2024 la.

Ndeanu sekelenee (!)

Gyima maa ndeanu sekelenee di la

Yefa yesie ndeanu anzee emianle edendemunli maa ye azibenwo la awielee yekile gyinlabela. Ndonwo: Hue!, Aa!, Wuyumoo!, Eei!, Hmm!

Edwekemiza sekelenee (?)

Gyima maa edwekemiza sekelenee di la

Yefa yedwula edwekemiza edendemunli. Ndonwo;

- Bebo dɔne nye?
- Sukoavoma nye a rale a?
- Elale boe ɔ?

Mɔndela sekelenee (...)

Gyima mɔ mɔndela sekelenee di la

Yefa yekile edwekekpɔke, edendesinli anzee edendemunli maa yeye yevi ehlele bie anu la. Ndonwo:

Ɔbobɔle ninyene maa yefa yeadɔ aleɛ ne la, “arele nwole, elanke nane, nginlimake, anwee

Gyima 4.13 Ehlele sekelenee

1. E nee e gɔnwɔ ehilehile ehlele sekelenee ehye mɔ ko biala anu.
 - a. Gyinla/Egyinlanle sekelenee
 - b. Ezinzele sekelenee
 - c. Ngilenukyi sekelenee
 - d. Ndenu sekelenee
2. Beva be nyelebenloa ne betoto awie nee ɔ gɔnwɔ edee ne anwo.

Gyima 4.14 Ehlele sekelenee anwo gyima

Wɔ be ekpunli ne mɔ anu, beva ehlele sekelenee bewulowula edendemunli ehye mɔ ko biala anu na behile deemɔti beyele ye ɔ la anu.

1. Mekadwu bɔɔso agyinlaɛ eleka ne la enee yehɔ deɔdeɔba
2. Me gɔnwɔ mɔ Arizi Agyako Elea nee Hoagya mɔ barakpɔla ye dapene bieko.
3. Nyelebenloa fɔɔnwɔ ne a le abulasia nee ko
4. Ye duma a le Abenlema
5. Me ze mɔ sua wɔ namule ne anu ɔ

Gyima 4.15 Fa ehlele sekelenee wulowula adawu ne anu.

1. Wɔ be ekpunli ne mɔ anu, beva ehlele sekelenee bewulowula adawu ne mɔ wɔ aze eke la anu bema ndelebebo mɔ wɔ nu la eli munli.
2. Kile deemɔti evale ehlele sekelenee zohane mɔ elile gyima la.

Ngyegyele mɔ maanlenu ehakyile ne le wɔ ewiade ale ngyehyelee nwo la le adwenlendwenle titili maa menli mɔ ye maanle ye anu ngyehyelee la maanlenu wulowuluyele ne anwuma ehɔle ne ezudɔle ngyehyelee ne mɔ ehakyi la le ninyene titili mɔ wɔ ka ye nɔba mɔ yenyia yefi ale mɔ yedua la anu yee ale mɔ wɔ maanzinli mɔ wɔ anwongyelele nu la anu a eza ye nye la ke ngyegyele mɔ maanlenu ehakyile ne fa ba la bahola aha azua mɔ be ezukoa gyinlabela wɔ aze ne mɔ wɔ anwongyelele nu na belefe wɔ be ale enyanle nu la sɔbele mɔ bahola azi ngyegyele ehye mɔ adenle bɔkɔ la anwo hyia.

EGENGALÉ NDOAZO

- Nea vidio ne mɔ bezuzu la na kenga dɔnwɔ wɔ edendesinli ngakyile ne mɔ anwo.
https://youtu.be/iKQg9_dvhuw
- Kenga adenle ne mɔ bezuzu la na wɔanwu dɔnwɔ wɔava edendesinli ngakyile ne mɔ anwo.
<https://chompchomp.com/terms/phrase.pdf>
- Kenga edendefoa ne ye ngakyile ne mɔ anwo edweke wɔ adenle ne mɔ behile ye aze eke la azo.
<https://catalogimages.wiley.com/images/db/pdf/0764563939.excerpt01.pdf>
- Dua adenle ne mɔ behile ye aze eke la azo kenga dɔnwɔ na buke wɔ adwenle nu.
<https://www.grammarly.com/blog/grammar/clauses/>
- Kenga dumangilenu edendefoa anwo edweke wɔ adenle ne mɔ behile ye aze eke la azo.
<https://www.unr.edu/writing-speaking-center/writing-speaking-resources/relative-clauses-pronouns-adverbs>
- Dua adenle ehye mɔ bezuzu la azo na kenga ngyenu sekelenee anwo edweke dɔnwɔ
<https://byjus.com/english/slash/>

MOBONU KPUYIA 4

1. Dua ε ti anwo edwekemgbake zo kilehile edwekekpake edendesinli anu.
2. Kile edendesinli ngakyile nna mawo wawo anee ne anu la na maa ko biala anwo ndonwo nwio.
3. Kele edendemunli nwio na kile edendesinli ngakyile nsa mawo wawa woli gyima wawo be ehелеle nu la.
4. Fa ε ti anwo edwekemgbake kilehile edwekekpake edendefoa anu.
5. Kele edendefoa ngakyile titili nwio ne.
 - a. Kenga adawu ne mawo wawo aze eke la, kilehile edendefoa ngiyiki ne mawo wawo nu la kawoti na kele.
 - b. Kile yekpakengilenu edendefoa nwio mawo wawo adawu ne anu la na kele.
6.

Mawo mengole sua ne anu la, menwunle bane ne anwo ne mawo beha ye kelema la mawo awie mawo me nye die o nwo kpale la a ye la. Kemawo mezuoka be sa anloa gyima nwo tetedweke la, menwunle ke bezi beyele ye la eke ne ala. Owawo nu ke nwosohovole ne mawo enda noko ye kawoti bo nu a ole kelema kpale. Kemawo dahuu me nye die sua nwo ehanle nwo la, mendwenle membikyele gyima ne. Mawo melene a ye boe la, menwunle sekelenee ekyi bie wawo bane ne mgbata ne anu.
7. Kele ehелеle sekelenee ngakyile nnu mawo wawo anee ne anu la.
8. Fa ehелеle sekelenee ne mawo wahile ye wawo anwuma la anu nsa di gyima mawo le fawo la wawo edendemunli ehелеle nu.

NGYENU

5

NWOBIEHANLE NEE ANECHAKYILE



ANEE NEE YE GYIMALILE

Nwobiehanle, Anebohilele nee Anehakyile

MUKENYE

Ngyenu ehye fa sukoavoma ne wolo nwobiehanle nee anehakyile ezukoaledes ne anu. Wɔ nwobiehanle ngyenu edee ne anu, ebanleenlea nwobiehanle ngakyile ne mɔ nee ke besi bekele be la. Nwobie nwio ne mɔ ngyenu ehye baha nwole edweke la a le, nwobie mɔ le ngyehyelee titili fɔnwo nee mɔ enle ngyehyelee titili fɔnwo la. Ebanyia adwenle nee sukoanyia mɔ bamaa wɔahile na wɔahale nwobie ngakyile ne mɔ la. Ngyenu ne eza bawowɔ adwenle wɔ ke besi bekakyi adawu befi anee ko anu beko anee gyene nu la anwo. Anehakyile ndenle ngakyile ne mɔ mɔ le ke, mɔ gyi edwekemgbɔke zo la, mɔ gyi ngilenu mumua ne azo la, mɔ enva mela kyengye zo la nee mɔ bokeboka nwo la anwo adwenle ewowɔle noko bahɔ zole wɔ eke. Ebanyia adwenle nee sukoanyia mɔ bamaa wɔanwu anehakyile ndenle ngakyile ne mɔ na wɔahola wɔahakyi egengades wɔavi anee ko anu wɔahɔ gyene nu.

ADWENLE TITILI

- Bekele gyimanu kelata (kelata kpale) beko gyima nu.
- Bekele agɔnwɔle kelata bamaa busuanli, agɔnwɔle anzee awie mɔ beze ye ala la.
- Nwobiehanle kile ke kelevo si nwo ye adwenle wɔ ehlele nu la.
- Baguanu edendele kile adwenle anzee edweke mɔ awie dua ehlele adenle zo yeala ye ali la.
- Anehakyile kile ngilenu mɔ wɔ anee ko anu mɔ bekakyi ye bahɔ anee gyene nu la.

NWOBIEHANLE

Nwobiehanle kile adenle mɔ kelevo bie dua zo nwo adwenle wɔ ehlele nu la. Nwobiehanle ngakyile nna ne mɔ beliele bedole nu wɔ ewole apenle ko eya-ngɔnla ne anu la a le kaside, kolakoladule, debienuhilele/Adwenlebɔle yee kpolerazule. Nwobiehanle mɔ di munli biala la kola fa ngyehyelee mɔ wɔ ngelhele ehye mɔ kɔsɔti anwo la di gyima.

Nwobie ngakyile

Yele nwobie titili ngakyile nna. Ehye mɔ a le, kaside, kolakoladule, debienuhilele/adwenlebɔle, yee kpolerazule nwobie.

Keside nwobie

Ehye maa sukoavoma kile ke dee bie si de la – debie, sonla, eleka, sukoanwu, nganeede, gyinlabel, nzidweke, nee maa eha la. Ndonwo; ekele nwobie wava wa abusua ne anze wa suazo anwo la le keside nwobie. Ndonwo a wa aze eke la.

Me abusua ne maa wa suanu la

Me abusua ne wa sua ekyi bie anu. Oe sikale na eza oe kelema. Oe suanzi eya (tola) koatee bie. Mekulo suanzi eya ne anu gyima eyele na me diema raale ne engulo. Okulo engengale. Okenga nwonlomo, ewiazo, nee nwozo.

Mefa aleemra ne koooti memaa me nli nee me ze. Bekulo ale edonle wa ye egyade ekyi ne anu. Medi aleemra biala, noko me diema raale ne di ekyi bie.

Me abusua ne ba nu di nwonlomo nee nsole nu ale. Yetende, yesele ye me diema raale ne kpuda ngyenze ne maa.

Nwozo/nsole nu, me ze kulo ke kedie edwene. Me nli di gyima wa komputa ne azo. Menea yekile ne (tiivi) ye me diema raale ne kenga.

Ongye na yeala. Me awovole ne maa enla nde na me nee me diema raale ne maa yeda nde. Menya nwo ke mekala na me diema raale ne kpode ke ozo okenga.

Kolakoladule nwobie

Nwobie ehye le adawu maa fale awie sukoanwu maa ole na yehale yeva nwo la. Odua adawubole adenle zo a o nee sukoavoma ne di ngitanwo a. Ndonwo, *nwobiehanle maa fale wa kenle maa li moa wa wa sukulu ne maa eko ye kekala anu anze nzidweke bie anwo la le kolakoladule nwobie*. Wa ehye anu, eda sukoanwu maa wanya ye sukulu ne anu anze nzidweke ne anwo la ali.

Debienuhilele/Adwenlebole nwobie

Nwobie ehye hyia nvefenuyele maa anu mia, ole foonwo ye okile edweke maa ba zo maa evinde wa adwenlekpoke ne anwo la, na oonelea dasele anze adwenlehilele ngakyile maa zua ye la. Nwobie ehye maa kelevo ne neenlea adwenle ngakyile maa wa tidweke bie anwo na oka ye ke maa ode la. Oda adwenle kpoke maa nwobie ne le la anwo edweke ali. Ndonwo; *nwobie maa fale Gana fanwodi eliele ne anwo la*; kelevo ne bahile tetedweke maa le nchale wa kenle ne maa beliele fanwodi ne la, menli titili maa gyinlanle liele fanwodi ne, maanle ne ebule wa fanwodi eliele ne anzi nee maa eha la.

Kpolarazule nwobie

Nwobie ehye maa sukoavoma ne ye nvefenu wa adwenle bie anwo, neenlea dasele maa zua ye na bedua maa benwu ye la azo besi gyinla maa le foonwo la. Ndonwo; *mraale maa be dibele/gyinlabel wa anwuma wa maanle ye gymayele nleka ne maa la le abotane tela mrenya ne maa le dibele/gyinlabel ko ne ala la*. Wa ehye anwo, obahya ke sukoavo ne bala ye adwenle nee nzuzule maa ole la ali na yeagyinla maa bedie beto nu la azo yeahilehile nu. Maa beye ehye la, beka befua zo anze beka betia tidweke ne.

Kpolerazule nwobie anwo tidweke ndonwo bieko a le ehye m:

1. Kile maa yenwu m m anwo hyia kpole kpale la. Kilehilevole anzee Dketa.
2. Eyasovo nee engyinia boni a anwo hyia kpale w maanle ne anu a?
3. Sukulu m beda eke yee m benla eke ne la anu boni a ekulo a? Kilehile deemoti.
4. Ehye m boni a ekulo a? Sukulu m mraale anzee mrenyia ngome k anzee m mrenyia nee mraale fonla nu k la?

Ngryehyelee m nwobie le la

Nwobie le ngryehyelee (ngyenu) nsa. Beme a le, mukenye, edweke mumua ne, yee adwulalee.

Mukenye

Ehye le mlebabo m tve adwenle. Ngyenu ehye da w tidweke ne nee adwenlekpoke ne ali. Fa edwekemiza, dasele, anzee edwekehanle m tve menli adwenle la b o bo. W eke, owa ke eka nwole edweke m le foonwo nee m owa ke kengavoma nwu ye la.

Edweke mumua ne edendekpunli ne m

Ngyenu ehye da nvedenvedenu m anu pi, kolakoladule, adwenlehilehilee nee m bokedoka ye la ali. W eke, eda w tidweke edendemunli ne, kpolerazule tidweke ne m le foonwo la ali, na efa ngilenu m le dasele la esua w adwenlekpoke ne m elekile la nee m bokedoka ye la. Ehye m bahola aye edweke mumua ne ngyenu ne m kpolerazule nwobie le la.

1. Kile edendemunli m maa edendekpunli ngakyile ne m nyia ngitanwo la.
2. Kile tidweke bieko m fale adwenlekpoke m t zo nwio la na fa ngilenu m le dasele la sua o nzi.
3. Fa edendemunli bieko m bamaa o nee edendekpunli ne m odoa ye la anyia ngitanwo la.
4. Kile tidweke edendemunli m ko tia adwenlekpoke ne m besu nwole kpolera ne la.
5. Kilehile nu, fa nwole dasele sua o nzi na die to nu ke ole nchale kofee.
6. Mmadie m ko tia w adwenlekpoke ne la eto nu na akee dwula w nwobie ne

Adwulalee

Adwulalee ne a le ngyenu ne m kelevo ne bobo ye adwenlekpoke ne m agbake la. Ehye m le ndenle m bedua zo bekele adwulalee a.

1. Pe w adwenle titili ne m sikale.
2. Sia kile w gyinlabelle ne.
3. Maa adwulalee edendemunli.

Gyima 5.1 Kpolarazule nwobie

1. Fa e ti anwo edwekemgbake kile kpolarazule nwobie anu na kilehile subane mawo ole la anu.
2. Dwenle adwenle bie mawo wawowawo anzee kpolarazule bie mawo wawo wa wabababale nu la anwo. Duzu a enee oja nwole a? Duzu agbake a enee oja ke efa e nye eto a? Bezoale o nloa bakawo o?

Gyima 5.2 Yekile

E nee e gawo eya kpolarazule yekile mawo be nuhwa ko gyi tidweke ne anzi yee ko ne ko tia ye wa tidweke ehye “Mekawo ye nee ye gawo mawo nee ye abusua ne di la anwo hyia kpale tela ezukoale” anwo.

Gyima 5.3 Nwobie ehelale

1. Sukoavoma mawo da nwomazukoale eleka ne la ba mawo wa nwomazukoale nu tela mawo beda be azua nu la. Fa edwekemgbake 350 kele kpolarazule nwobie wa tidweke ehye anwo. Da wa gyinlabele ne ali kile sukoavoma ne kawoti.
2. Wa be ekpunli nu, bewowo adwenle behile, saa oja ke betua agudee edule mawo betu kuma la a. Oja ke benea ngyegyele mawo gyinlaze ehye bava arele ye wa ezukoa, ezuavole ne edenlale nu nee nyamboya ne la. Akee begyinla be nzuzule ne azo behele nwobie mawo le edendekpunli nsa la. Beva be nwobie ne bedo gua bema bedo ye tone nu na bebizebiza nwole kpuya.

Gyima 5.4 Mualale

Saa elatie adwenle mawo ekpunli gyene ne mawo elada ye ali la a annee nea edwekemiza ehye mawo:

1. Ke tidweke ne si boa dasele ne gyimalile nee adwenle mawo wa nwobie ne anu la e?
2. Neenlea ke tendevu/kelevo ne si so adwenle mawo kola ko tia ye adwenle wa kpolarazule ne anu anloa la. Odi munli o? Duzu ati a odi munli anzee onli munli a?
3. Sinlidole annee nzisi (nyeyenu) bie mawo boni a wa tendevu/kelevo ne adwenlekpake ne anu a?
4. Ke ehye mawo si ko tia nwobie ne munlilile mumua ne e?
5. Ke tendevu/kelevo ne ane ne si boa wa adwenlelele nu e?

BAGUANU EDENDELE NEE ADWELIE KELATA EHLELE

Baguanu edendele ehlele nee adwelie kelata abo-hilele

Baguanu edendele ehlele

Baguanu edendele ehlele le adenle maa yedua anee nee ehlele sekelenee foonwo zo yeto nrelalee yemaa kengavole la. Baguanu edendele ehlele enle debie maa nee kolakoladule nwobie le ngakyile titili bie a.

Adwelie kelata

Ehye le ngelehele ne maa ko maa bedua adwelie ngelata ne azo beto nrelalee bemaa menli doonwo la. Wo adwelie kelata nu, nolobole ne da ali wo adwelielile nee nolobole ngelata ne maa anu.

Adenle maa bedua zo bekele baguanu edendele la

Saa enwu menli maa eto nrelalee ne wamaa be, tidweke ne maa eto nwole nrelalee ne, ninyene maa baboa amaa wado nrelalee ne la na ebobo be agbake agbake ewie a, enee yedwu meke maa ekele wo baguanu edendele ne a.

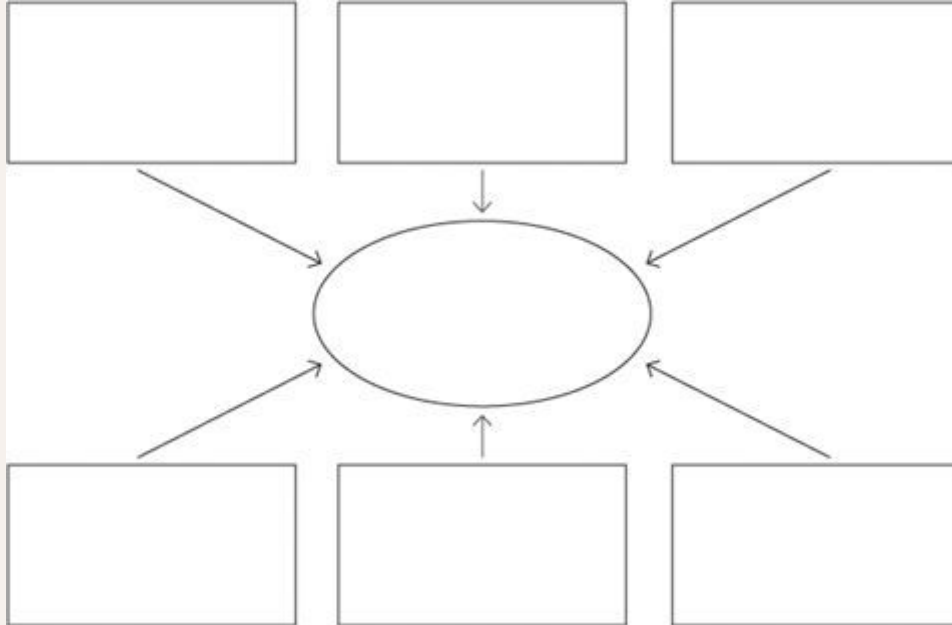
Baguanu edendele ngyehyenu (ngyehyele) ne

Ɔwo ke baguanu edendele ne nyia ngyenu nna ehye;

1. **Evelele/Ahyebizale:** Ɔwo ke edi moa ebiza menli maa eto nrelalee ne wamaa be la ahye na eda e nwo ali ekile be. Die be wo anyeliele adenle zo. Ndonwo bie a le; Me gonwo maa, Mediema Ganama, Yemenle maa, Nana maa nee maa eha la.
2. **Mukenye:** Wo mukenye ne anu, eda tidweke anzee dee ne maa eka nwole edweke la ali ekile menli maa eto nrelalee ne wamaa be la. Ndonwo, *Mera be azokoeele eke ewia ye ke mebaha maa elekoo zo wo ye konle ne maa yekeko yeatia ninyendane maa ko zo wo ye azua ne maa azo la anwo edweke meahile be.*
3. **Baguanu edendele mumua ne:** Wo eke, ɔwo ke enwu maa ebaha wava tidweke ne anwo la kooɔti. Eke a le eleka maa eka debie biala maa fale adwenlekpake ne anwo a.
4. **Adwulalee:** Wo adwulalee ne anu, bo maddenle ke dahuu ekemaa wo tievoma ne keha ezinzele nu. Ɔwo ke meke biala benyia debie bedwenledwenle nwole. Ndonwo, *Meha maddenle maa wobo nee wo maanle gyima maa eladi waboa amaa yeazo ebunlu ewule ne maa elekponde ndende zo wo azuamgbale ne maa azo la anloa la. Ole ye anyelazo ke maanlema kooɔti keva be nwo kewula konle ne maa yekeko ke yekedu ebunlu ewule ne abo wo ye azua ne maa azo la anu.*

Gyima 5.5 Subane/Ngyehyelee maa baguanu edendele le la.

Dua ngilenu nvoninli ne maa wa aze eke la azo wowo adwenle wa subane maa baguanu edendele le la anwo.



Nvoninli 5.1

Nyialeka: <https://uk.pinterest.com/pin/482096335126092769/>

Gyima 5.6 Ngyehyelee maa baguanu edendele le la ehilele

Ɛ nee Ɛ gɔnwɔ enleenlea ngyehyelee maa baguanu edendele ne maa wa aze eke le la na behile ye subane ehye maa: evɛlele/ahyebizale, mukenye, baguanu edendele mumua ne, nee adwulalee. Bela be adwenle ne ali behile sukoavoma maa eha la na bewowo nwole adwenle.

Mediema kilehilevolema nee Agɔnwolema, Aranenu Mgbanyinli nee Nana maa.

Mebiza be kɔɔɔti ahye o! Ɛne kenle ye maa le ewiade muala “Kpɔkedele Kenle” la. Medame Koame Ato, me nee be badende ava nvasoe maa be agbɔke nu ɛkpundile wazowazo le la anwo. Ɔwa ke menli nyia anwosesebe na bete kpɔke. Adwuleso subane ngakyile nee ninyene maa maa ye nwo to ye wa ye ebɛlabɔle nu la emaa yeye mgbovonle, na ehye ye ezulole maa ye kpɔkedele. Ye nwonane nu ɛkpundikpundile enle ke ɔye maa anu ye se kolaa na yeaboa ye kpɔkedele a. Yekola yeye ehye wa meke maa yeye ngyehyelee maa bamaa yeakpundikpundi ye agbɔke nu dahuu biala a. Menli ta ka ke mɔlebebo ne a ye se a. Zɔhane ati, agɔnwolema, bebo ɔ bo ene na bemmakpo aze.

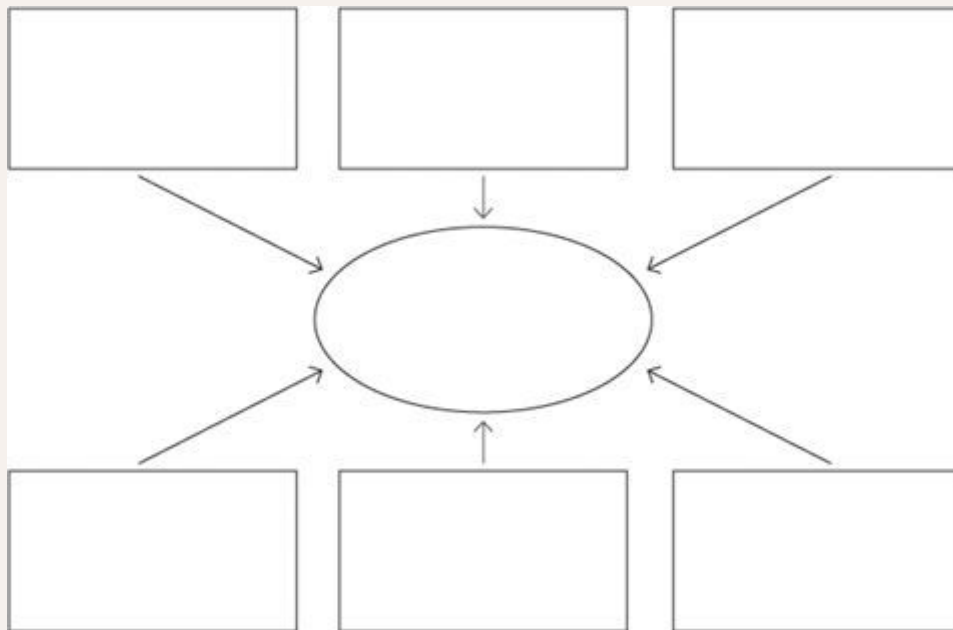
Kε bεsi bεkεle adwelie kelata la

Ndenle maw bedua zo bekele adwelie kelata la a le ehye maw:

1. Kponde waw tidweke ne. Ebahola wawa ε nye wazie tidweke ko anwo waw adwelie kelata ko anu.
2. Dwenle menli maw εto nrelalee ne wamaa be la anwo. Duzu edweke a belebiza beava tidweke ehye anwo a?
3. Booboa adwenle maw belie bedo nu nee ninyene maw baboa waw la anloa?
4. Kele adwenle nzuzule maw ebalua zo wahale la nee ye tidweke ne maw.
5. Kele maw wawuzu nwole la.
6. Kpa maw wahale la anu.

Gyima 5.7 Subane maw adwelie kelata le la

Dua ngilenu nvoninli ne maw waw aze eke la azo wowaw adwenle waw subane maw adwelie kelata le la anwo.



Nvoninli 5.2

Nyialeka: <https://uk.pinterest.com/pin/482096335126092769/>

Adwelie kelata ndonwo

Nvasoe maw waw yedaye ye anee maw yefa yesukoa nwoma zo la

Kemaw bele sukoavoma maw waw sukunwio la, bie a beta benwu ke be anee maw befa bedi adwelie nee maw befa besukoa nwoma la kakyihakyi meke biala. Asoo bedenla bedwenle nvasoe maw waw bedabe be anee maw befa besukoa nwoma la azo w?

Nvedenvedenu kaw zo da ye ali ke, sukoavoma maw ebe waw be suazo anee ne anu la bow mendenle waw nwomazukoale nu, bow egengale nee ehlele. Oboaleke awie anee maw aka

la maa nyia adiabo wɔ anezukoale nu na ɔboa ɔmaa ɔsukoa anee fofole ɔboka nwole na ɔte ninyene kpomgbondee bie mɔ abo mɔɔ ɔnve fee a.

Bieko, awie anee mɔɔ ɔka la maa ɔte ye maandee agyadee ne abo kpale na ɔye ɔdaye mumua ne nzonle. Anee nee maandee a tu a, ɔhane ati, saa sukoavoma kola fa be anee ne di ngitanwo a ɔmaa benwu be nzi adenle na bekile anyenzole wɔ be maandee ne anwo.

Mɔɔ boka ye la a le, debiezukoale da ye ali ke, sukoavoma mɔɔ anloa ede wɔ be anee ne ehanle nu la adwenle nu buke na ɔmaa benyia fasie, ngyegyele nloa sobele na bedwenle beko moa. ɔboaleke, anee ne mɔɔ ahenle ka la anu a ɔkola ɔɔ adwenle, ɔdi adwelie mɔɔ ɔle fɔɔnwo na ɔɔ kpɔke mɔɔ anwo hyia la a.

Adwulalee, ɔhyia ke ekeva wɔ anee mɔɔ eka la ekeli gyima amaa wɔali konim wɔ nwomazukoale nu, wɔahola wɔahile wɔ maandee ne na wɔanyi wɔ adwenlenu. Kemɔ bele sukunwio nu sukoavoma la, ɔhyia ke bekeli be anee ne mɔɔ beka la bekedo nu, bɔɔ wɔ meke mɔɔ belesukoa anee ngakyile na eza belebɔ adenle wɔ gyinlabelɔ mɔɔ bekponde ke benyia ye wɔ nwomazukoale nu la.

Gyima 5.8 Adwelie kelata/Baguanu edendele nwobie

Wɔ be ekpunli ne mɔ anu, behela adwelie kelata anzee baguanu edendele wɔ tidweke ehye anwo: Anyuhle mɔɔ wɔ me sukuulu eke ne la. Benwu ye ke, bebava subane nee ngyehyelee mɔɔ anwo hyia mɔɔ yehile ye wɔ anwuma eke ne la kɔɔti beali gyima. Beziezie be nwo ke bebava be nwobie ne beado gua amaa beawowo nwole adwenle.

GYIMANU KELATA NEE YE NGYEHYELEE

Be-nwo sɔneayele – Maa yenlea eleka mɔɔ ewɔ la

Kolaa na yehɔ kelata ngakyile ne mɔ ezukoale zo la, dua ehakyele zo kele nwobie ngakyile nna ne yee be subane/ngyehyelee ne mɔ.

Gyimanu kelata

Gyimanu kelata a le kelata mɔɔ yekela yekɔmaa gyima ngakyile mɔɔ di ngyehyelee nee adengile fɔɔnwo bie mɔ azo la. ɔdua ngyehyelee mɔɔ di munli la azo na ɔfa anee mɔɔ ekpunli ne die to nu ke ɔle fɔɔnwo la ɔdi gyima wɔ kelata ne ehela nu la. Gyimanu kelata kola ye adenle ngakyile mɔɔ bedua zo be nee gyimanu mgbanyinli di ngitanwo a. Mgbanyinli zehae mɔ bie mɔ a le, Kilehilevole Kpanyinli, Kpanuvolema, Gyimanu Adengilevoma, Selevolema, Maanle Mgbanyinli (Aranenu mgbanyinli), Arelemgbunli, Maangyeba Abolɔba Kpanyinli nee mɔɔ eha la.

Subane maa gyimanu kelata le la

Subane maa gyimanu kelata le la a le ehye maa:

1. **Kelavole ne adolese:** Ehye a le kelata ne ngyenu ne maa li moa a. Edawo maa ekela kelata ne la, wo adolese ne ba e sa fema zo anwuma. Maa yeye ye nzonle ke, kelata ehye subane ne bie kola maa yekela kelavole ne adolese ne wo e sa bene zo anwuma.
2. **Kenle:** Ehye a le kenle ne maa ekela kelata ne la.
3. **Dievole ne adolese:** Dievole ne duma/gyima nu adolese ne ba e sa bene zo wo kenle ne abo.
4. **Ahyebizale:** Ahyebizale maa le foonwo la (Yemenle, Yemenle Ebambe, Yemenle Kpanuvole)
5. **Tidweke:** Tidweke maa le foonwo maa kile deemoti ekela kelata ne na beva ngelelera ngokoatee behele la. Ehye le kpuyia ne sikalepele.
6. **Mukenye:** Fa edendemunli ezinra maa anye la eke na okile deemoti ekela kelata ne la buke o nye.
7. **Edendekpunli ne maa:** Adwenlekpoke ko biala hyia o ti anwo edendekpunli. Saa efa edendekpunli ngyehyelee ne edi gyima a oboa omaa dievole ne te agbake maa ekela ye wo kelata ne anu la abo.
8. **Adwulalee/ Awielee edweke:** Wo kelata ne awielee, owo ke kelavo ne sia kile agbake titili ne maa maa wo kelata ne anu la bieko.

Kakye ehye: Wo gyimanu kelata ehela nu, ohyia ke emaa o nye da eke, nye sikale maa gyi kpoke zo na odua ngyehyelee foonwo zo. Bo modenle ke ebava enelee nee anee maa le foonwo la woli gyima na wawa ngyehyelee foonwo ne azo amaa bealie beado nu esesebe.

Gyima 5.9 Subane maa kelata le la

Nwo adwenle maa ebala ye ali wo subane maa gyimanu kelata le la anwo na fa to sukoavoma maa e nee be gyi bango ko la anyunlu.

Gyima 5.10 Gyimanu Kelata Ehela

Wo be ekpunli ne maa anu, behele gyimanu kelata maa le edendekpunli nsa la behomaa be suazo belemgbunli ne wo anyuhole gyima nsa maa owo ke bewie ye ye wo sua ne azo la anwo. Begyinla subane maa kelata ne le la azo na bela ye ali behile sukoavoma maa be nee be wo la koooti.

AGONWOLE KELATA

Agonwole kelata a le kelata maw yekere yemaa ye gonwo maw anzee ye abusua ne amaa beanwu maw elekwa zo wa ye ebelabole nu anzee yefa yebiza be akpake nu la. Meke dgonwo ne ala yekere agonwole kelata yemaa ye nwo sonla, awie maw bikye ye, anzee ye gonwo.

Subane maw agonwole kelata le la

Ehye maw a le subane maw agonwole kelata le a:

1. **Kelevole ne adolese:** Wa adolese ne a le debie maw li moa maw awa ke ekele a. Ohya ke ekelele ehye wa kelata ne anwuma wa e sa fema zo. Okile kelata ehelale ne mabebo. Wa ke ekele debie biala maw kile e nzi adenle la.
2. **Kenle:** Wa ke kenle ne maw ekelele kelata ne la ba adolese ne abo.
3. **Ahyebizale:** Ahyebizale maw le ke; *Me nli, Me gonwo Alan, Me gonwo kpale*, nee maw eha la.
4. **Mukenye:** Deemoti ekelele kelata ne la da ali wa alimaa edendekpunli ne anu. Ebahola wabiza dievole ne akpake nu wabaw bo. Eza ebahola wahile ke, ele anyelazo ke te kpake na wa sa baha wa kelata ne. Wa ke ehonlone ne maw li moa wa agonwole kelata ehelale ne anu la ye maw le maw bedie beto nu a nye boe a.
5. **Kelata mumua ne:** Wa ke anee ne maw efa wahale kelata ne la ye maw la aze. Noko akee, ahenle maw ekele kelata ne wamama ye la gyinlabela kola kile edwekemgbake, edendesinli ne edendemunli hole maw awa ke efa edi gyima la. Saa ekelele wamama e gonwo a, ebahola wawa anee maw e nee ye be mu nwio bete wa bo na bedie beto nu la wali gyima. Saa ekele wamama kpanyinli a awa ke wa anee ne anwo te.
6. **Adwulalee:** Ba deemoti ekelele kelata ne la kpake wa adwulalee edendekpunli ne anu. Yemaw a pe kelata ne sikale a. E nee kengavo ne eli nrelalee maw le ahundwole na awa enzole nu la. Eza mmamaa e rele fi ke kengavo ne ehale ebua wa edweke ne anwo bie. Okile ehulole maw bele ye ke bekedoa be ngitanwolile ne azo a.
7. **Awielee nrelalee:** Yenle awielee nrelalee kpake ko maw gyi eke ne maw agonwole kelata ehelale a, emomu ehye gyi ahenle ne maw ekele wamama ye la anwo zo. Ehye maw a le awielee nrelalee bie maw;
 - a. Ehulole ngome
 - b. Agonwole kpale
 - c. E ti ngoane
 - d. Mebiza wa

Akee ewie a, fa wa duma wula wa bo. Ndonwo, Medame Kodwo wa. Ehye kw e sa fema zo aze.

Wa ke ekake ke, wa agonwole kelata ehelale nu, anee ne maw befa bedi gyima la gyi ahenle ne maw bekele kelata ne beamama ye la anwo zo. Bele ngelata maw yekere yemaa ye gonwo maw nee ye nwo amra la. Ba modenle ke ebava ene nee anee maw le fgonwo la wali gyima na wawa ngyehyele fgonwo ne maw wa agonwole kelata nwo la wali gyima.

Gyima 5.11 Subane maa agɔnwolɛ kelata lɛ la

1. Kɛlɛ subane maa gyimanu kelata lɛ la.
2. Mekkɛ ne boni a agɔnwolɛ kelata ehɛlɛlɛ anwo hyia (tɛ mekkɛ maa bɛkɛlɛ gyimanu kelata la ɔ) a?
3. Nwo adwenle maa ɛbala ye ali wɔ subane maa agɔnwolɛ kelata lɛ la anwo na maa sukoavoma maa ɛ nee bɛ gyi bango ko la ɛwowa adwenle wɔ nwolɛ.

Agɔnwolɛ kelata ndonwo

Kelata maa bɛhɛlɛ bɛmaa agɔnwolɛ la

University of Barcelona

Post office Box 3451 Walnut Street

Barcelona-Spain

Siane Bulu 30, 2025

Me gɔnwɔ Fred,

Yɛnwunle yɛ nwo la ehɛ ekyii. Kɛ wɔ sukulu evolɛ ne ngyɛnu ne ɛyɛ ɛ? Ɛnɛɛ mekponde kɛ medua yimeli zo meto wɔ nɛlaleɛ memaa ɛnwu maa ɛlɛkɔ zo wɔ me sukulu evolɛ ye ngyɛnu ne anu wɔ abolokyi sukunsa ye anu eke la. Meli moa medɛnla eke dapɛne nsia, na melɛte nganɛɛ bie kɛ melɛfa me nwo meawula eke nyambɔyia ne nee ye maandes ne anu. Eza melɛka bɛ anɛɛ ne kpalɛ. Mendwule eke dapɛne ne maa li moa wɔ Siane Ɛhɔnla ne anu la. Maanlenu ɛyɛ kɛlɛma. Ɔwɔ nu kɛ ɔlɛ Siane Bulu ɛdɛɛ, ewia tɛbɔ yɛɛ maanlenu ɔ ekyii. Nɔhale nu, ɛnɛ mengɔle ɛnwɛazo lɔ mengɔmbiale bɛ nyevile ne bie.

Me nee abusua bie maa kulo sonla ɛdɛnlanlɛ la a de a. Melɛ me ti anwo sua maa meda nu a. Yɛdi nwonlomɔ, ewiazo nee nɔsolɛ nu alɛɛ yɛbɔ nu. Mole dwu a yɛdi paɛla koatee bie maa bɛdo ye suanu la ewiazo. Wɔ Sepeni, mekkɛ dɔɔnwɔ ne ala, ewiazo alɛɛ a le alɛɛ bedevinli kpalɛ wɔ kenle ne anu a. Saa bɛdi ewiazo alɛɛ koatee zɔhane bɛwie a, bɛta bɛda ekyii. Bɔ zo maa medwazo mevi me ewiazo nla nu a. Wɔ dapɛne ne awieleɛ, mesukoa debie wɔ aze aze sukunsa ne anu. Ɛkɛ ne a menyiale maanle ne anu menli ne dɔɔnwɔ maa ka Sepanehyɛ anɛɛ ne a. Bɛyɛ me boɛ kpalɛ yɛɛ bɛnyia abotane bɛmaa me. Alimoa ne, mɛnvele na meade bɛ anɛɛ ne abo, na kekala mete yɛ adwɛlielilɛ ne dɔɔnwɔ abo. Bɛha kɛ ɛvi mekkɛ maa yɛlile moa yɛyiale la, me Sepanehyɛ anɛɛ ne ɛhanlɛ ɛhɔ ɔ nyunlu. Kekala, melɛ akɛnrazilɛ kpalɛ mɛfa anɛɛ ne medi gyima kpalɛ wɔ nleka maa le kɛ ɛfiade nee alɛlilɛ nleka la.

Me nye ɛlie kpalɛ kɛ membɔle kpɔkɛ kɛ mebali sukulu evolɛ ne ngyɛnu ne wɔ Sepeni eke la. Yɛlɛ dapɛne awieleɛ maa wale maa ɛlɛba a, ɔti me nee me gɔnwɔ maa ɛkpunli bie ɛlɛtu adenle aha Felanze abolokyi yɛahɔli kenle nna. Ɛwɔ Yiwulopu na ɛlɛtu adenle wɔahɔ maanle gyɛne zo a, ɔnyɛ se yɛɛ ye bolɛ la aze. Me nye die nwo.

Me nye la wɔ aze kɛ ɔnrɛhyɛ mebade ɛ ne. Kɛ maa mengɛnle la, mmadwenle nwo kɛ ɛbada wɔawɛlɛ me. Ɛbahola wɔarɔkpɔla me bɔbɔ. Kɛ wɔ adwenle se wɔ ɛ?

Medame,
Patrick ɔ.

Gyima 5.12 Agonwole kelata ehelale

Wɔ ekpunli nu, behelɛ agonwole kelata mɔɔ lɛ edendekpunli nsa la wɔ be enwomenlelele kenle ne anwo bɛmaa bɛ gɔnwɔ mɔ. Bɛgyinla subane mɔɔ kelata ne lɛ la azo bela bɛ gyima ne ali behile sukoavoma mɔɔ eha la.

ANECHAKYILE

Anechakyile a le adenle mɔɔ yɛdua zo yɛfa ndelebebo mɔɔ wɔ **anee ko** anu la yɛko **anee fofole (gyene)** nu la. **Alimoa anee** ne a le mɔɔ behelɛ egengadeɛ ne wɔ nu la yɛɛ **mɔɔ tɔ zo nwio** ne la a le anee ne mɔɔ ekakyi egengadeɛ ne wɔahɔ nu la.

Adengile mɔɔ bɛfa zo bɛkakyi anee la

Anechakyile hyia ndenle mɔɔ lɛ ngyehyeleɛ fɔɔnwɔ na ɔbaboa sukoavoma amaa beanyia sukoanyia mɔɔ bamaa benleenlea anee nu, beanyia egengadeɛ bie anu ndelebebo wɔ anee ko anu na beahakyi beahɔ anee gyene nu la. Moalɛ adengile mɔɔ baboa wɔ la a wɔ ze eke la:

1. **Mɔlebebo:** Te eweene mɔɔ la anechakyile nee anebohilele avinli la abo na kile maandɛ mɔɔ anee ne vi nu la anwo nvasoɛ ne noko abo.
2. **Egengale sukoanyia enyianle:** Nwu ye kɛ ekola ekenga alimoa anee ne na ete ɔ bo.
3. **Egengadeɛ nu enleenleanle:** Kpɔndɛ egengadeɛ ngakyile ne mɔ, anee (enele) ne, bodane nee menli mɔɔ egengadeɛ ne kɔ amaa bɛ la.

Dua anechakyile ngyehyeleɛ adenle zo. Nea ndenle mɔɔ le kɛ ehye mɔ:

- a. Kɛ edwekemgbɔkɛ ne mɔ ndelebebo si kile la yɛɛ ndelebebo mɔɔ egengadeɛ mumua ne lɛ la.
 - b. Mɔɔ le ko wɔ anee ne mɔ maandɛ ne anu la.
 - c. Anee mɔɔ bevea ɔ nye la.
 - d. Edwekemgbɔkɛ mɔɔ tu bɔ nu la.
4. **Sukoa anechakyile:** Fa egengadeɛ mɔɔ le sikalɛ na nuhua enye se la bɔ ɔ bo na akee wɔahɔ mɔɔ le kpomgbondɛ la azo.
 5. **Gyinla fɔɔnwɔhilele nee pɛlepɛlelele zo:** Dwenle ngilenu nee gyinlabelɛ mɔɔ egengadeɛ ne lɛ la azo tɛla kɛ ekeli edwekemgbɔkɛ ne mɔ ndelebebo nzi dɔɔnwɔ dɔɔnwɔ.
 6. **Dua tɛkenɔlɔgyi nee adwuleso moalɛ ndenle zo:** Dua adwuleso anechakyile ndenle zo, edwebohilele mbuluku, yɛɛ adwuleso moalɛ ndenda ne azo maa ɔboa wɔ wɔ ezukoalɛ nu
 7. **Mobɔnuyelɛ nee nwole adwenlehilele:** Benleenlea bɛ gɔnwɔ mɔ anee mɔɔ bɛkahakyi la anu na beha nwole edwekɛ mɔɔ ɔfɛta la.

8. **Kponde egengadee maa gyi bodane kpokyee bie azo la:** Neenlea egengadee ngakyile maa gyi bodane kpokyee bie maa azo la (ndonwo; maa gyi mela, ayileyele, anzee be sa anloa gyima bie azo la) amaa waaabe.
9. **Ko zo sukoa:** Kponde adenyia na ko zo sukoa amaa waaanyia aneekakyile nwo sukoanyia maa baboa wa a.

Aneekakyile ngakyile

Yele aneekakyile ngakyile ddonwo. Emomu, ezukoaledee ehye bagyinla ngakyile ehye maa azo:

1. **Aneekakyile maa gyi edwekemgbake ne maa ndelebebo zo la:** Ehye kile aneekakyile adenle maa bedua edwekemgbake ne maa ndelebebo zo befa edwekemgbake fofole besie be gyake anu maa onea foonwohilele teta anee ne ehanle la.
2. **Aneekakyile maa gyi ndelebebo maa egengadee mumua ne le azo la:** Aneekakyile adenle ehye le maa engakyi envi ndelebebo maa egengadee ne le la anwo la. Ofa anee ne anye na omaa ngilenu mumua ne nee ke bezi beha ye la.
3. **Aneekakyile maa gyi maandee zo la:** Wa aneekakyile ehye anu, yenea ngakyile maa wa maandee ne anu nee maa bedie beto nu la azo a yekakyi egengadee ne a.
4. **Aneekakyile maa gyi ngyehyelee foonwo bie azo la:** Ehye le aneekakyile adenle maa benea ninyene maa alimaa anee ne le la azo foonwo a bekakyi beko anee fofole ne anu la.
5. **Aneebohilele:** Ehye le be nloa anu aneekakyile maa ta finde ayiamgbole, guabole anzee edwekelile bo la.
6. **Aneekakyile maa gyi kakyivole ne ndelebebo zo la:** Ehye le aneekakyile maa gyi ahenle maa kakyi anee ne la ndelebebo maa okenyia ye wa egengadee ne anu azo la. Anee kakyivo ne kola ye ninyene ne bie fi nu na ofa bie oboka ye na omaa egengadee ne kakyi.
7. **Aneekakyile maa gyi ndelebebo zo la:** Ehye le aneekakyile adenle maa bedua ngilenu nee bodane foonwo maa alimaa egengadee ne le la azo a bekakyi beko anee fofole nu ke maa ode la teta ke yekegyina edwekemgbake ne maa ngilenu angome azo la. Adenle ehye gyinla gyinlabele, bodane, menli, eweene nee koyele maa la anee nwio ne avinli la azo.

Aneekakyile ezukoale

Ehye maa a le aneekakyile nwo gyima bie maa:

1. **Edendemunli sikale (maa anu enye se la):** Dua anee ne foonwo ehlele, ye aneemela zo kakyi edendemunli fi Nrelenza nu ko Nzema nu.
2. **Anee maa anye fea la:** Sukoa ke ebazi waaahakyi anee maa bevea o nye, mamoane anee yee edendedenle.
3. **Edendekpunli nzinranzinra:** Kakyi ndelebebo maa wa edendekpunli nzinranzinra nu la ko anee fofole nu fa sukoa aneekakyile.

4. **Egengadee maw gyi ezukoaledde kpakye zo la:** Kakyi egengadee maw gyi ezukoaledde kpakye bie azo la (ndonwo; maw gyi mela, ayileyele, anzee be sa anloa gyima bie maw azo la) na dua zo sukoa edwekemgbake bie maw maw anwo hyia wɔ bodane kpakye zohane anwo la.
5. **Ngelēhēdweke egengadee:** Kakyi ngelēhēdweke (ndonwo; edwekedwendole, nwɔhoa, nee adawu nzinranzinra) na fa sukoa ke ebazi wɔahakyi kelevo ne subane nee edwekpomgba ne la.
6. **Adwelie-ngelata nu adawu:** Kakyi adwelie ngelata nu adawu na dua zo sukoa ke ebazi wɔahakyi maw belie bedo nu la wɔahɔ Nzema nu la.
7. **Menli nwio adwelielile:** Kakyi adwelie maw menli nwio elēdi la na dua zo kakyi bodane nee eneē maw adweliēdivoma ne elēfa ali ngitanwo ne la kɔ Nzema nu.
8. **Anēhakyile ndotonwoyēle:** Fa wɔ anee ne maw wɔhakyi la toto e gɔnwɔ maw edee nwo (Ndonwo, maw menli maw enyia nwolē amodinlibolē eye la, anee maw melahyinli ehakyi la) na dua zo kakyihakyi sukoanyia maw ele la anu.
9. **Be-nwo anēhakyile:** Kēle egengadee wɔ Nrelenza nu na kakyi kɔ Nzema nu amaa e sa ahola ye.
10. **Mobɔnu nee nwolē adwenlehilele:** Fa wɔ anee ne maw wɔhakyi la maa e gɔnwɔ na die ye deē ne na ko biala enleenlea ɔ gɔnwɔ edee nu na ɔmaa muale maw ɔfeta la amaa beanyia anyuholē nee sukoanyia.

Gyima 5.13 Duzu a le anēhakyile?

1. Kilehile anēhakyile anu.
2. Kēle ndenle ngakyile nsa maw bedua zo bekakye anee la.
3. Wowɔ adwenle wɔ anēhakyile ndenle ngakyile nsa anwo.
4. Wowɔ adwenle wɔ ninyene nsa maw ɔwɔ ke enea wɔ meke maw elēkakye anee la anwo.

Gyima 5.14 Ekakye Nrelenza wɔahɔ Nzema nu.

Wɔ be ekpunli ne maw anu, behakyi egengadee ne maw wɔ aze eke la behɔ Nzema nu. Bēla egengadee ne maw behakyi ye la ali bēmaa sukoavoma ne maw kɔsɔti ewowɔ adwenle wɔ nwolē.

The Environment

In our modern world, there are many factors that place the wellbeing of the planet in jeopardy. While some people have the opinion that environmental problems are just a natural occurrence, others believe that human beings have a huge impact

on the environment. Regardless of your viewpoint, take into consideration the following factors that place our environment as well as the planet Earth in danger.

Global warming or climate change is a major contributing factor to environmental damage. Because of global warming, we have seen an increase in melting ice caps, a rise in sea levels, and the formation of new weather patterns. These weather patterns have caused stronger storms, droughts, and flooding in places that they formerly did not occur.

Air pollution is primarily caused as a result of excessive and unregulated emissions of carbon dioxide into the air. Pollutants mostly emerge from the burning of fossil fuels in addition to chemicals, toxic substances, and improper waste disposal. Air pollutants are absorbed into the atmosphere, and they can cause smog, a combination of smoke and fog, in valleys as well as produce acidic precipitation in areas far away from the pollution source.

In many areas, people and local governments do not sustainably use their natural resources. Mining for natural gases, deforestation, and even improper use of water resources can have tremendous effects on the environment. While these strategies often attempt to boost local economies, their effects can lead to oil spills, interrupted animal habitats, and droughts.

Ultimately, the effects of the modern world on the environment can lead to many problems. Human beings need to consider the repercussions of their actions, trying to reduce, reuse, and recycle materials while establishing environmentally sustainable habits. If measures are not taken to protect the environment, we can potentially witness the extinction of more endangered species, worldwide pollution, and a completely uninhabitable planet.

Gyima 5.15 Ekakyi Nzema wɔahɔ Nrelenza nu.

Wɔ be ekpunli ne mɔ anu, behakyi egengadee ezinra ne mɔ wɔ aze eke la behɔ Nrelenza nu. Bela egengadee ne mɔ behakyi ye la ali bɛmaa sukoavoma ne mɔ kɔsɔti ewowɔ adwenle wɔ nwolɛ.

Me Abusua Nwanwane Ne

Mede sua mɔ bikye awoka la anu. Mele mediema mrenyia nwio nee raale ko, yee medame a mele kazima a. Me ze kile mgbonda yee me nli le neesenli wɔ asopiti koatee bie anu. Me mediema mrenyia ne mɔ ze nwoma kpale yee beye gyima esesebe wɔ sukulu. Me diema raale ne sulo debie na ɔle sonla kpale. Me nla noko nee ye a de a. Ɔvi Yitali a ɔrale a wɔ meke mɔ enee meli ewole nwio la. Yenyi na ɔ nwo tɛye se. Yemo a to ale kpale ne a.

Me abusua ne anwo hyia me kpale. Yebo nu yeye ninyene dɔɔnwo. Me nee me mediema mrenyia ne mɔ kulo awoka ne mɔ azo akpɔsahɔle. Me diema raale ne kulo ke ɔ nee me nla kedo ale. Wɔ dapene awielee ne mɔ, ye kɔsɔti yedi anyeliele nwɔhoa ngakyile yebo nu. Yesele na dahuu yedi meke kpale yebo nu. Mekulo me abusua ne somaa.

EGENGALÉ NDOAZO

- Holmes, J.S. (Ed.). (2011). *The nature of translation: Essays on the theory and practice of literary translation vol. 1*. Walter de Gruyter.
- Reiss, K., & Vermeer, H. J. (2014). *Towards a General Theory of Translational Action: Skopos Theory Explained*. Routledge.
- Simpson, L. A. (2000). *Mfantse kasa nkyerewee ho akwankyers*. Manuscript, University of Education, Winneba.

MOBONU KPUYIA 5

1. Kile kpolerazule nwobie anu na kilehile subane mɔɔ ɔle la mɔ anu.
2. Wɔ ɛ ti anwo edwekemgbɔke nu, duzu a le baguanu edendele?
3. Ke esi ɛte adwelie kelata ehelɛle abo ɛ?
4. Kelɛ na kilehile aneshakyile ndenle ngakyile nsa anu.
5. Fa edwekemgbɔke 350 kelɛ kpolerazule nwobie na kile wɔ gyinlabelɛ wɔ edweke ehye anwo *‘asoo ɛyazonle mɔɔ dahuu wɔ ɛke la le alesabo aleenyianle nwo baneɔle ngyegyɛle sɔbele ɔ’?*
6. Kelɛ agɔnwolɛ kelata mɔɔ le edendekpunli nsa la to esale fele ɛ gɔnwɔ maa ɔrela wɔ awolɛkenle evolɛ elilɛ ne.
7. *Ɔwɔ ke sukulu ne mɔ maa nwomazukoale mɔɔ fale abɔdeenwo nrelebe, mbulale gyimayɛle nee mgbonda nwo kyia be tɛla nwomazukoale ne mɔɔ fale egengale nee ngelehele nwo la.* Wowɔ adwenle kile ninyene nsa mɔɔ ɔti ebazua anzɛɛ embanzua adwenle ehye anzi la.
8. Kelɛ adwelie kelata mɔɔ le edendekpunli keyɛ nsa mɔɔ kile ke anyeliele akpɔsahɔle si ka nyambɔyia ne la.
9. Kelɛ kelata kɔmaa wɔ Maangyeba Abɔɔba Kpanyinli ne na kilehile nzenzaleɛ nsa mɔɔ ehɔ zo wɔ wɔ suazo la. Ɔwɔ ke nzenzaleɛ ehye ye mɔɔ le nvasoɛ yeɛ mɔɔ le ngyegyɛle la.

NGYENU

6

AGYALE MAANDEE NE



MAANDEE NVEYEBANVEYEBA NEE MAANLE EBULÉ

Maandee Nveyebanveyeba

MUKENYE

Ngyenu ehye wowo adwenle wo agyale ngyehyelee ne nee agyale maandee ne anwo. Oka edweke ofa tete agyale maamule ne, agyale ngakyile yee nvasoe mwo wo agyale maamule ne azo la anwo. Obabuke ndenle mwo yedua zo yebu maandee agyale ne anwo maamule wo ye azua ne mo azo la anye. Adwenle mwo ebanyia ye wo ngyenu ehye anu la baboa amaa wade wo maandee ne anu agyale ne nee maandee gyene bie mo edee ne abo. Ebawowo adwenle wo ke besi bebue anee ekpunli gyene bie mo agyale nwo maamule la yee adwuleso ninyene mwo eba nzenzalee era tete agyale maamule ne anu la anwo. Agyale adiabo ne nee ye gyima mwo odi wo anee gyene bie mo maandee nu la baboa amaa wade ko biala edee ne abo kpale. Ebade nvasoe mwo wo maandee nwo banebole, maandee mwo bekakyi bema nee subane kpale alilale abo.

ADWENLE TITILI

- Agyale le nrenyia nee raale ngamunulile.
- Agyale maamule le adenle mwo bedua diedi, ngyehyelee nee mwo menli ekpunli bie die to nu la azo a beye nyelee ne la.
- Agyale gua ye ngakyile nsa, beme a le maandee agyale, aranenu agyale yee ngenlamo agyale.
- Sonla nee dasanli ezuzule, nwomazukoale, ezonlenle, adendule nee mwo bokeboka nwo la eba nzenzalee era tete agyale maamule ne anu wo adwuleso meke ye anu.
- Yebahola yealua maandee nu emiemianle, awole-ndoazo ekpunli ngakyile adwelielile nee sonla tenlabele nu ninyene mwo fa abodele ba la adenzile zo yeazi adwuleso nyelee mo emaa ye agyale maamule ne mo bie elemnli la adenle.

AGYALÉ

Bé-nwo soneaye – Maa yenlea eleka mwo ewo la

Nea nvoninli ne mwo wo aze eke la na kile ke ebazi wahile agyale anu wahile e gonwo la.



Nvoninli 6.1

Duzu a le agyale?

Agyale a le ngamɔnu mɔɔ nrenyia nee raale kelie kedɔ nu ke betenla ke kunli nee yele mɔɔ maamule nee mela di nwole dasele la. Ehye le menli nwio ngamɔnulile mɔɔ mela maa nwole adenle la. Okile fanwodi nee gyima mɔɔ la nrenyia ne nee raale ne avinli la. Ole mela adenle fɔnwɔ nee tenlabele nu ngyehyelee mɔɔ la nrenyia nee raale avinli ke betenla na menli nwu be ke kunli nee yele la. Owɔ ke agyalema mbusua nwio ne die to nu kolaa na agyale ali munli.

Gyima 6.1 Agyale maamule ne

1. Saa enea vidio ehye ewie a, ka ke esi ete agyale maamule ne abo la kile sukoavo mɔɔ e nee ye gyi bango ko la <https://youtu.be/YgPLedrGHl4>.
2. Fa mɔɔ wɔnwu ye la toto wɔ ekpunli ne edee ne anwo.

Agyale maamule

Ehye le maamule adenle mɔɔ bedua zo beka nrenyia nee raale bebɔ nu ke kunli ne yele na befa bebɔ be agyale adendule ne abo la. Wɔ Gana maanle ye anu, agyale maamule ne gyi nrenyia ne nee raale ne mɔɔ ka be nwo abɔ nu ke kunli nee yele la mbusua ne anwo zo. Anee ekpunli biala maamule le ngakyile fi ɔ gɔnwɔ edee nwo.



Nvoninli 6.2

Nvoninli ne kile mbusuama maa eladi belera bie agyale nwo dasele la. Wo nvoninli ne anu, raalegyavo ne ebu ndwele wo o ye ne maa agya ye la anyunlu. Yele ne eziezie o nwo wo maamule adenle zo. Kunli ne wula teladee yee avikpa la o kome nee o sa. Mgbanyinli ne ma noko eziezie be nwo wo maamule adenle zo.

Nvasoe maa wo agyale nee agyale maamule ne azo la

Agyale maamule ne le nvasoe wo Gana azua azua ne ma azo. Nvasoe bie ma maa wo agyale nee agyale maamule ne azo la a le ke: obo ye maandee ne anwo bane, oboa omaa yekakyi maandee ne yemaa awole-ndoazo, ommama menli embu ebela mgbane mgbane, omaa bedie mbada maa bekewo be la beto nu wo abusua ne anu, okile agonwoleyele, koyele, anwobanebole, moale nee maa eha la.

1. **Obo ye maandee ne anwo bane:** Bedua menli ne maandee adenle zo a bebu agyale maamule ne a. Owu nu ke maandee ne anwo nyelee ne ma bie ehakyi edee noko akee agyi tete edee ne azo. Ehye kile ke yesi yebu ye maandee ne anwo bane la.
2. **Oboa omaa yekakyi maandee ne yemaa awole-ndoazo**
3. Wo agyale meke ne anu, yeye nyelee bie ma maa le ke kokobole/abusua ne enwunle, asoazule yee raalegyavo ne maa belera ne abusua ne die ye be sa amu nwio la. Yekakyi nyelee ehye ma yemaa awole-ndoazo ne meke biala.
4. **Okile anyunlunia nee ebule:** Agyale maamule ne kile enilile nee ebule na owula agyalema ne nee be mbusua ne anyunlunia. Menli nwu agyalema ne ke beziezie be nwo bema agyale elobo ne. Bebo be adwenle kpoke be beadenla beabo edane na beanlea mbada maa kevinde agyale ne anu la. Ehye maa benyia enilile nee ebule befi maanzinli maa bewo nu la anu.
5. **Omaa menli bo ebela maa ofeta la:** Omaa ekpa zo nwchoalile nwo adenle. Omaa agyalema ne amu nwio adenle maa befa be nwo na te awie gyene o. Ye titili ne gyi yele ne anwo zo. Ehye le maamule adenle maa bedua zo besi adwomane maa kera nrenyia ne nee raale ne afoa nu la adenle na befa be nye bedi be nzi a.
6. **Okile koyele:** Agyale le abusua ahualile. Agyale maamule ne ka nrenyia ne nee raale ne maa begya be nwo la mbusua ne bo nu. Maandee ne ka mbusua nee agonwolema maa agyalema ne le be la bo nu. Bedi pelasili bebo nu na beye be nwo nzonle. Saa anee bie anu sonla kogya anee gyene anu dehele a, oka anee ekpunli nwio zohane obo nu na omaa anzondwole nee koyele ba anee ngakyile nwio zohane avinli na oka maanle kpule ne.
7. **Omaa bedie ngakula maa bekewo be la beto nu wo abusua ne anu:** Bedua agyale zo bedie mrale maa kevinde agyale elobo ne abo la beto nu wo abusua nu. Agyale ne maa mrale ehye ma nwu ke beboka abusua ne na bele tumi ke bedi agya befa debie. Bieko a le ke, omaa benyia adenle bekpode be bo wo abusua elonwone ne anu.
8. **Okile Agonwoleyele:** Menli ko agyale amaa beanyia agonwolevale na beaye be nwo moale. Agyale le sonla ko eluale nwo sobele. Omaa agyalema ne boa be nwo ngoko, kye adwenle na bedie be nye bebo nu. Eza agyale si adwenlendwenle nee sonla ko edenlanle nu anwongyelele dionwo dionwo adenle.

9. **Ɔmaa bebɔ edane:** Agyale le adenle fɔɔnwo mɔɔ bedua zo bewo mbɛda wɔ abusua nu anzɛɛ suazo a. Agyale boa maa yɛdua adenle fɔɔnwo zo yenya menli fofole wɔ abusua nu. Mbɛda mɔɔ beanlua agyale zo a bewole bɛ la ennya ebule kpale wɔ ye azua ne mɔ azo.

Gyima 6.2 Agyale ngakyile

Wɔ bɛ ekpunli ne mɔ anu, bewowɔ adwenle wɔ agyale ngakyile mɔɔ beze bɛ la anwo na bɛ nee ekpunli fofole ewowɔ bɛ nyelebenloa ne anwo adwenle.

Agyale ngakyile

Agyale ngakyile dɔɔnwo wɔ aleɛabo mɔɔ eye Gana ɛfi nu a ɔnye boɛ a. Wɔ Gana, agyale ngakyile ne mɔ a le maandɛ agyale, aranenu agyale yɛ ngenlamo agyale.

Ngenlamo Agyale: Ɔle nwanzanwanza ngamɔnɔlile mɔɔ kenlamo nrenya nee raale ka bɛ nwo bɔ nu mɔɔ ye ngyinlazo a le ɛbelabɔle nu anzondwole, bɛ nwo moale nee agɔnwolɛyɛle la. Eza befele ye Nee-ka.

Aranenu agyale: Ehye le kɔɔto agyale mɔɔ bedua mela nee ngyehyeleɛ fɔɔnwo bie azo a bedie bɛto nu la. Ɔle nrenya ko, raale ko agyale. Agyale ehye ɛmmaa adenle ɛmmaa agyalema ne engya bieko bemboka nwo.

Maandɛ Agyale: Eza befele ye tete anzɛɛ maamule agyale mɔɔ bedua anɛ ekpunli bie maandɛ, bɛ tetedweke nee bɛ mela zo beka nrenya nee raale bebɔ nu kɛ kunli nee ye le la. Wɔ Gana, anɛ ekpunli biala le kɛ ɔsi ɔbu ye agyale nwo maamule a. Maandɛ agyale maa adenle maa beye nvedenvedenu wɔ agyalema mbusua ne anu na beneenlea ninyene mɔɔ bahola azi agyale ne adenle la kɔɔɔti.

Wɔ ngyenu ehye anu, yebawowɔ adwenle wɔ maandɛ agyale ne anwo.

Anɛ ekpunli ne mɔ biala le agyale ngakyile. Gana anɛ ekpunli ngakyile bie mɔ nee bɛ agyale ngakyile bie mɔ a wɔ aze eke la.

1. Nzemama: Asoazule agyale, nvinliduwuele agyale, guadi agyale, nzadule agyale, nwewe agyale.
2. Ngenlama: Yooheiwemɔ, Hebaatsɛɛ, Musunɔtswaa.
3. Anwɔnlama: Dutasrɔ̃, Fomesrɔ̃, Ahiasrɔ̃, Akotsotsosrɔ̃.
4. Nzandelema: Ayite, kuna, asiwa, awarepa.
5. Nvandema: adehyewar, esiwaa, wɔfaba/abusua, ayitsɛw.
6. Dagombama: Dien, Nyuyɔ ɲmabu, Dɔyiripaya, payipin.

Gyima 6.3 Ndenle mɔɔ bɛdua zo bɛbu maandee agyale ne anwo maamule ne la

1. Enea vidio ehye ewie a, ka ndenle mɔɔ bɛdua zo bɛbu agyale nwo maamule wɔ wɔ maanzinli ne anu la kile ɛ gɔnwɔ. <https://youtu.be/HheDn7vZDR0>
2. Fa vidio ne toto ehye anwo <https://youtu.be/6oGSCJBjHPM> na fa mɔɔ ɛnwunle ye la to ekpunli fofole anyunlu.

Ndenle mɔɔ bɛdua zo bɛbu maandee agyale ne anwo maamule la: Nyeele mɔɔ kɔ zo wɔ maandee agyale ne anu la le ngakyile wɔ anee ekpunli ko biala anu. Owɔ nu ke anee ekpunli biala le ɔ ti anwo ndenle mɔɔ bɛdua zo bɛbu agyale nwo maamule ne a noko akee maamule ne mɔ bie asɛ le ko. Nyeele ehye mɔ bie a wɔ aze eke la:

Nzemama agyale maamule ne

Kolaa na agyale ne aho zo la

Sele a biza raale agyale maa ɔ ra nrenyia a. Edwekemiza nee nvedenvedenu dɔɔnwɔ eyele kɔ zo wɔ mbusua nwio ne avinli kolaa na agyale meke ne adwu. Beye ehye amaa beanwu ke be mra ne mɔ eleko aako kpale mɔɔ anzondwole wɔ nu la anu. Owɔ ke nye aako mɔɔ nuhua menli kulo sonla, ze nyele, le ndelebebo, le ebule na bekelie raale ne anzee nrenyia ne bekedo nu ke begya ye la. Benea benwu ye ke, agyalema ne enle menli mɔɔ le mogya ko a. Eza beye ehye amaa beanwu ye ke abusua ne mɔɔ be mra ne mɔ eleko nu la anu amra ne bie enle ewule mɔɔ le nzane a. Benea ewule ewule le ke avinli ewule, kokobe, mgbutike nee mɔɔ eha mɔɔ benwu be ke bele ewule etane etane la. Benea benwu ye ke abusua ne anu menli ne mɔ le menli mɔɔ le subane kpale a. Bekyi subane bie mɔ mɔ le ke nzabole, awulekadee, akyebe, mgbovonle na bekulo nyele, gyima esesebeyele nee anwofamaa.

Agyale meke ne/Agyale mumua ne

Saa nrenyia ne nee raale ne die to nu ke bekegya a, bekile kenle. Fole a beta bedi gyima ehye a oluake bedie bedi ke kenle ne le anzondwole kenle. Nrenyia ne siezie ɔ nwo na okende wɔ abotane nu ke meke ne kedwu na yeahogya belera ne. Ninyene mɔɔ beta befa begya la dɔɔnwɔ ne ala le ezukoa nee nza. Ninyene ne bie mɔ a le ehye:

Kokobole nza: Ehye le nza mɔɔ raalegyavo ne abusua ne fa konwu sele ne mɔɔ begya ɔ ra ne la na ogyinla zole okile kenle mɔɔ agyale mumua ne kera zo la. Meke dɔɔnwɔ ne ala ole nza kpale akpandu ko yee nwole ezukoa ekyi mɔɔ ofeta la. Nyeele ehye buke adenle maa nrenyia ne maa okola okokpola belera ne wɔ ze aako nu mɔɔ edwekemiza biala enle nu a. Meke ehye a nrenyia ne kola da ɔ nwo ali na okile ke okegyia belera ne a.

Ɔ ti nza: Ole belera ne ati nza. Meke dɔɔnwɔ ne ala ezukoa ekyi zua ye. Ehye noko di dasele ke kpavole ne egya belera ne.

Asoa/ Ɔ ti ezukoa: ehye le belera ne ati ezukoa mɔɔ raalegyavo ne tua maa belera ne ɔ ze la. Belera ne ɔ ze a kile ezukoa mɔɔ obalie a. Ezukoa ehye anu ye enlomboe.

Mesia ezukoa: Olee ezukoa mawo raalegyavo ne tua maa belera ne amediema mrenyia ne mo ke bebbo be diema raale ne anwo bane dedee yedwu agyale meke la yee agyale ne anzi anwobanebole. Meke dconwo ne ala, belera ne mawo begya ye la amediema mrenyia ne mo a bo ezukoa mawo bekeli la bole a.

Sele nza: Ehye le ezukoa mawo betua bekpoda belera ne o ze olua evole mawo yeva o ra ne anwo sumunli ye mbada nu la. Raalegyavo ne a tua zehae ezukoa ne a. Meke dconwo ne ala belera ne o ze a kile ezukoa mawo okeli a.

Be nli akunlu fale: Ehye le edanle mawo ezukoa ekyi mawo ofeta la zua ye mawo raalegyavo ne fa maa ninli ne mawo tetele belera ne la.

Kakye: Saa eye mawo yediedia be wo anwuma la efi eke ne a, ninyene ehye mo; abofo nza, atofole nza, abusua nza, ekegya/ngakyele, abaguadee nee mawo eha la noko le ninyene mawo bedielie a.

Agyale ne anzi

Saa bebbo agyale maamule ne bewie na bedielie nwole ninyene ne mo kconoti bewie a, beka agyale ndane ne na bekyekye agyale ne abo. Ehye pe nu a, betu agyalema ne fole na beye menli mawo gyi agyale ne anzi la bekile. Bewie a, beye edene beye Nyamenle, sunsum mawo eha la nee menli mawo rale gyimalile ne abo la mo ke bemaa agyale ne era awielee anzondwole nu la. Bekile meke mawo raalegyavo ne keva o ye ne kcho ye aako nu la. Kenle ne mawo li moa la, belera ne to agyale ale mawo li moa la.

Gyima 6.4 Nvasoe mawo wo agyale zo la ekpunli gyima

Wo be ekpunli ne mo anu, bewowo adwenle wo deemoti begya la yee ndenle keye nnu mawo maa agyale ye nvasoe la anwo. Beva be guabele ne bedo sukoavoma mawo eha la amuala anyunlu.

Gyima 6.5 Maandee agyale ne anwo nyeele

Nea maandee agyale ne anwo nyeele ne vidio <https://youtu.be/TJtcUyodxSU>. Wowo adwenle wo nuninyene ne anwo na ye ehye mo; be nwo ezieziele ne, agyale nyeele ne, mraale nee mrenyia gyima ne mo nzonle.

Gyima 6.6 Maandee agyale ngakyile

E nee e gonwo emaa maandee agyale ngakyile ne mo mawo wo be maanzinli ne anu la anwo ndonwo. Beva agyale ngakyile ne mo anu ko na behilehile nu dconwo. Bewie a beva be gyima ne bedo sukoavo ne kconoti anyunlu.

Gyima 6.7 Agyale nwo yekile

Wɔ be ekpunli ne mɔ anu, beye yekile mɔ fale ndenle mɔ bedua zo bebu agyale nwo maamule la na bewowa adwenle wɔ nwole nvasoe ne anwo.

Gyima 6.8 Ke maandee agyale ne si ka menli la

E nee e gɔnwo ehile be adwenle wɔ ke maandee agyale ne si ka sonla, mbusua nee sua la. Beva be adwenlehilele ne bedo sukoavoma mɔ eha la kɔɔɔti anyunlu na bewowa adwenle wɔ nwole.

Be-nwo soneayele – Maa yenlea eleka mɔ ewo la

Saa ekenga mɔ wɔ adengile ehie anu <https://adanwomase.com/marriage-in-ghana/> ewie a, kile ke esi ete agyale nee agyale maamule ne abo la kile e gɔnwo.

E nee sukoavoma mɔ eha la ewowa mɔ eze ye la anwo adwenle.

GAN MAANDEE GYENE BIE Mɔ AGYALE NWO MAAMULE

Agyale a le ngamɔnɔlile mɔ bedua adenle fɔɔnwo zo beka menli nwio bebo nu la. Menli ehie mɔ le nrenyia nee raale. Wɔ Gana maanle ye anu, agyale engyi nrenyia ne nee raale ne angome anwo zo. Nrenyia ne nee raale ne mbusua nee be gɔnwo mɔ kɔɔɔti anwo wɔ nu. Wɔ maandee zohane anu, ɔwɔ ke kunli ne nee yele ne mbusua ne mɔ tudu agyale wɔ maamule adenle zo na eza bedielie ahyeledede bie mɔ.

Agyale maamule ne

Agyale maamule ne le nyeele mɔ fale menli nwio ne mɔ gya la anwo. Maamule ehie le ngakyile wɔ maandee nee ezonlenle ko biala anu nee sua ko biala azo na ɔda ko biala diedi, tetedweke nee mɔ bedie beto nu la ali.

Yele maandee ngakyile dɔɔnwo wɔ Gana. Ehie mɔ ko biala le nyeele mɔ beye ye wɔ agyale maamule ne anu a. Mɔ wɔ aze eke la le adwenlenwowo mɔ kile nyeele mɔ beye ye wɔ maandee bie mɔ agyale nwo la.

Agyale maamule ne le ngakyile wɔ eleka biala.

Ngenlama agyale maamule ne

Wɔ Ngenlama maandee nu, saa mbusua nwio die to nu ke befa be mra ne mɔ beamaa beadenla ke kunli nee yele a, bedie beto nu ke begya be nwo. Ngenlama die adwuleso agyale ndenle ne mɔ mɔ Keleseema nee Ngenlamoma agyale boka ye la to nu.

Sele mɔ kponde raale agya amaa ɔ ra anzee nrenyia mɔ kponde raale agya ye la di moa kponde raale mɔ ɔkulo ye la. Bedua agyale ndenle ngakyile ehie mɔ azo:

1. *‘Musunɔtswaa’ (Befa be nloa beto awie anwo zo):* Saa raale elenrenze na ɔvi abusua mɔɔ le subane kpale nu na abusua gyene kpɔnde zɔhane subane ne bie wɔ be abusua nu a, nrenyia ne abusua ne kola soa menli maa befa nzelele beko abusua zɔhane anyunlu ke, saa raale ne wo kakula raale a bebamaa be ra mɔɔ ɔle kakula nrenyia la agya ye saa ɔnyi a.
2. *‘Henɔbaatsee’ (Adenzelele mɔɔ vi kakula raale ne abusua ne eke):* Saa kakula raale bie abusua ne nwu ye ke, abusua bie mɔɔ nuhua menli le subane kpale na kakula nrenyia bie wɔ abusua ne anu a, bebodo abusua zɔhane ke saa kakula ne nyi a bebamaa yeagya be ra raale. Saa kakula nrenyia ne abusua ne kponle zo a, abusua ne nea kakula raale ne kɔkpula meke mɔɔ be mu nwio bekenyi na bekegya la. Kakula belera ne gya kakula nrenyia saa benyi a.
3. *‘Yooheuiemɔ’ (Bebiza bema):* Wɔ ehye anu, sele nwio mɔɔ bevi abusua gyene nu la kola di be nwo adwelie die to nu ke bebamaa be mra ne mɔ agya be nwo. ɔdwu meke ne bie a, nrenyia ne amediema mraale nee ɔ nli a di agyale ehye anwo ngitanwo ne a. Menli nwio ne mɔɔ bagya be nwo la anwo emmaa alimɔa ngitanwolile ne anu. Bekade la enee ngyehyelele mɔɔ fale agyale ne anwo la eli munli bɔkɔɔ.

Befa ‘Agboshimɔ’ (kɔkɔbɔle) a bebɔ agyale ne abo a. Kɔkɔbɔle maamule ne maa nrenyia ne abusua ne adenle maa bebɔ belera ne abusua ne amanee wɔ be ra nrenyia ne adwenlekpɔke mɔɔ yebo wɔ belera ne anwo la.

‘Kpelemɔ ke Henɔtoobo’ doa ye, wɔ eke, bedie beto nu na bedie aheda be nwo edanle.

Mɔɔ doa zo bieko la al e *‘Fotoyeli’* (tete alele mɔɔ beva abele nee nwole beye na fele welera boka ye la). Ehye le alele mɔɔ beto bema belera ne nee ɔ gɔnwo mɔ di a.

‘Gbalaniihamɔ’ (ɔ ti ezukoa) noko doa zo. Bekile kenle mɔɔ belera ne abusua ne bava alie belera ne ati ezukoa ne nee ninyene ngakyile bie mɔ la. Mbusua nee agɔnwolɔma ba ayia ne abo ke agyale ne anwo alasevole.

‘Yookpeemɔ’ (agyale mumua ne) le agyale ne awielee maamule ne. Bewie maamule ehye mɔ amuala a befele ye le ne *‘Boi Ekpaa Yoo’* (Ndanle nsia raale)

Nvandema agyale maamule ne

Wɔ Nvandema maandee nu, sele a gya raale maa ɔ ra nrenyia a. Saa sele ne nwu ke ɔ ra nrenyia ne ɔdwu agyale a, ɔmaa ye etu ke ɔli ebɔle. Sele ne eza maa ɔ ra nrenyia ne azele ke ɔzo eya. Saa sele ye ehye kɔɔɔti maa ɔ ra nrenyia a, adwenlekpɔke mɔɔ ɔwɔ ɔ nzi a le ke, ɔkpɔnde ke ɔ ra ne te ɔ nwo na ɔdi ɔ ti anwo. Eza ɔmaa ye ɔ ti anwo sua. Awovole ne mɔ nee ye wowɔ adwenle wɔ agyale nwo na bekɔnde raale bema ye. ɔdwu meke ne bie a, kakula nrenyia ne nyia belera mɔɔ yeva ɔ nye yedo ɔ nwo zo na ɔka nwole edweke ɔkile ye awovolema ne na bebɔ nwole mgbɔlɔka bema ye.

Saa belera ne abusua ne kponle zo a, mbusua nwio ne bɔ be nvedenvedenuyele bo. Saa bewie be nvedenvedenu ne na kakula belera ne abusua ne die agyale ne to nu a, bebɔ kakula nrenyia ne abusua ne amanee ke behɔ zo bebɔ agyale maamule ne mɔɔ eha la. Kakula nrenyia ne abusua ne fa ninyene/ezukoa ehye mɔ maa kakula raale ne abusua ne.

1. **‘Nhun enyim nsa’ (m̄lebebo ezukoa):** Ole nza m̄o bēfa bēmaa bēlera ne abusua ne, m̄o kile kē bēlera ne elie ēdo nu kē ɔbagya. Bēlera ne abusua ne bizebiza ɔ ti anu kolaa na bēalie nza ne yēē nza ne m̄o bēdie la kile kē bēlie bēdo nu. Saa bēlera ne die to nu a, bēno nza ne bēkile kē bēlie bē bē sa amu nwio. Enēe bēye ēhye Fole. ɔboalekē bēdie bēdi kē Fole le Nyamenle kenle ɔti ɔle anzondwole. Bēfēle nza ēhye ‘yoo/‘nyew’/ ‘akwansere/kwanto nsa no’.
2. **‘Pon ekyir/k̄k̄k̄k̄’ (k̄k̄k̄b̄le ezukoa):** Nyēlē m̄o t̄o zo nwio w̄o agyalē maamule ne anu la a le ‘k̄k̄k̄k̄’ (k̄k̄k̄b̄le). Enēe ɔle hyenapo toba ko yēē ezukoa ekyi m̄o s̄o enyēlē la la zo.
3. **‘B̄owdo-toa’ (sele nza):** ēhye le ezukoa m̄o bēfa bēmaa bēlera ne ɔ ze kē ye ahatuale ɔlua ye ēvēlē m̄o yēvē ɔ ra ne anwo too yedwu agyalēh̄le la. Enēe ɔle ezukoa nee hyenapo m̄o bēfa bēmaa bēlera ne abusua ne (sele) bēkile anyenz̄lē ɔluakē bēnlea bēlera ne ɔvi ye mbēda nu dedee yeradwu ye mgbanyileka la.
4. **‘Tamboba’ (bē nli akunlu fale):** ēhye le ezukoa m̄o bēfa bēmaa bēlera ne ɔ nli kē ɔva ɔzie ndanlē m̄o ɔvale ɔdwule bēlera ne w̄o mekē m̄o enēe ɔle bēda la agyakē anu a. ēhye le ezukoa bie m̄o raalēgyavo ne abusua nea a ɔs̄o enyēlē na bēfa bēmaa bēlera ne ɔ nli la.
5. **‘Tsinsa/dase’ (ɔ ti nza):** ēhye le hyenapo nee ezukoa. ɔle agyalē mumua ne sēkelēnēē. Saa nrenyia ne tua agyalē ne anwo debie biala na yeandua ‘tsinsa’ ne a enēe agyalē ne etēdile munli. ‘Tsinsa’ ne a di agyalē ne anwo dasele a. Bēfa bēsie.
6. **‘Tsir adze’ (ɔ ti ezukoa):** ēhye le ezukoa m̄o bēdie bēfi raalēgyavo ne ēkē, ɔle gya anzēē bēfa bēkponde gya bēmaa bēlera ne. Bēle diedi kē ewoleb̄lē kola ba mekē biala. Saa ɔba ye kē ewoleb̄lē ba a, bēlera ne banyia gya m̄o ɔbalua zo na ɔ sa ah̄o ɔ nloa a. Bieko, m̄omoane enēe abusua ne bie kola k̄ɔt̄o kake nu. ɔti abusua ne bie fa z̄ohane ezukoa ne tua kake ne. Enēe ezukoa ēhye le koatee.
7. **‘Akontan-sekan’ (mesia ezukoa):** ēhye le ezukoa m̄o bētua bēmaa bēlera ne adiema nrenyia. Bēlera ne adiema nrenyia ne a b̄o ezukoa m̄o ɔkēlie la bole a. Adwenlekp̄kē m̄o w̄o ēhye anzi la a le kē, ɔ diema nrenyia ne a ēb̄o ɔ nwo bane ēvi mrenyia gyene nwo a. ēhye ati, ɔw̄o kē kunli ne t̄o konlendeē maa ye amaa yēahola yēab̄o ɔ diema raalē ne anwo bane kpale.
8. **‘Asafo nsa’ (asafo/ezuavole nza):** Maanlema ne noko die nza fi bēlera ne ɔ hu ne ēkē ɔluakē bēb̄o ɔ nwo bane dedee yedwu ye agyalē mekē. Nza ēhye noko di dasele kē kakula bēlera ne ēyē awuvole, z̄ohane ati ezuavole ne enlea kē ɔbazi ɔ nee mrenyia m̄o ēha la azia la.

Saa bēbu maamule ēhye m̄o amuala bewie a, bēb̄o ye nolo kē bēlera ne vea nrenyia ne asa na nrenyia ne di ɔ nwo ezonle. Bēyeye azeb̄ia nee azeb̄ela m̄o bēdi munli w̄o m̄busua nwio ne anu la kē, bēboa na bēdu bē folē w̄o bē agyalē adendule ne anu. Bēye ēdēne bēfa maamule ne bēba awieleē.

ēhye anzi, kunli ne maa ɔ ye ne ezukoa ɔmaa ɔt̄ot̄o ninyene m̄o ɔbahyia nwolē w̄o agyalē elob̄o ne abo la na ɔfa bie ɔto bē agyalē alēē m̄o li moa la. Bēfēle alēē ēhye ‘edziban kēse’ (alēēdonlē kpole) anzēē ‘nkwansen kēse’ (danesēne kpole). Bēfa alēē ne

bekw kunli ne ɔ ze aako nu. Beto esale befele mbusua, agwɔnwɔlema nee alɔvole bɛmaa bebadi aleɛ ne bie. Ye nɔsole nu, yele ne toa ɔ hu wɔ ye agyale aako nu. Betu menli mɔw raale mɔw anye ewi la, la be nloa la na befa belera ne bekw ye agyale aako ne anu. Eke ne a agyale adendule ne bɔ ɔ bo a.

Dagombama agyale maamule ne

Dagombama mɔw wɔ Gana sɔlɔ la agyale maamule ndenle a wɔ aze eke la.

‘Paya layibu’: Ehye kile meke mɔw nrenyia nee raale fa sukɔa be nwo kolaa na agyale ne ara zo la. Meke ehye anu, saa nrenyia ne anye die belera ne anwo ke ekɛgya ye a, ɔmaa ye ezukɔa. Saa belera ne die ezukɔa ne a, ɔkile ke, yelie agyale ne yedo nu. ɔdwu meke ne bie a, belera ne die ezukɔa ne na yeazele ke nrenyia ne ɛmaa ye meke ekyii ɛmaa ɔdwenle nwɔle. Nzinlii, nrenyia ne sia kɔnea saa belera ne elie agyalebizale ne edo nu a. Ye sikale a le ke ɔle adwenle-koyele meke.

‘Tibili yoobu’: Ehye le kɔkɔbɔle meke eza ɔle meke mɔw raalegyavo ne fa ɔ nwo kile yele ne abusua ne a. Raalegyavo ne da ye adwenlekpɔke ne ali kile belera ne awɔvolema na ɔda ɔ nwo ali ɔkile be. Eza ɔda ye adwenlekpɔke ne ɔkile abusua ne.

‘Payapulugu’: Raalegyavo ne fa ɔ nwo kɔkile busuanli biala mɔw belera ne awɔvolema kehile la na ɔfa ye adwenlekpɔke ne ɔto be nyunlu. Busuanli biala mɔw ɔkehɔ ye eke ne la ɔmaa busuanli zɔhane ezukɔa.

‘Paya suhibu’: Nrenyia ne akee kɔsɛle belera ne fi ye awɔvole eke.

‘Payapini tibur’: Meke ehye anu akee belera ne awɔvolema die kpavole ne nzɛlele ne to nu. Awɔvole ne nee abusua ne die to nu na befa belera ne bɛmaa nrenyia ne agyale.

‘Payakpuyibu’: Nrenyia ne agwɔnwɔ fa belera ne kɔ nrenyia ne sua nu mɔw ɔmbɔ belera ne anwo amra amanɛ a.

Befa belera ne bekw nrenyia ne suanu mɔw ɔ nwo amra enze nwɔle ehwee a.



Nvoninli 6.3: Nvoninli ehye kile nrenyia mɔw ehɔ belera agyalebizale la.

Nrenyia ne abusuakpanyinli a kɔbiza belera ne agyale maa ye a.

‘Sandaani tumbu’: Kenle mɔɔ bevale belera ne behole nrenyia ne suanu la alehyenle, ɔwɔ ke nrenyia ne anwo ye nde kɔ belera ne awovole eke kɔkpa abusua ne kyele. Nrenyia ne fa ɛresɛle maa belera ne awovolema kemɔ yeva belera ne yehɔ la ati.

‘Saandi ninbie’: Wɔ meke ehye anu, bebɔ akoaba gua befa beye belera ne akoaba beba nrenyia ne abusua ne anu.



Nvoninli 6.4: Dagomba yele mɔɔ begya ye fofole la.

Gyima 6.9

1. Gyinla ngakyele ne mɔɔ wɔ anwuma la azo na fa ɛ ti anwo edwemgbɔke pe nyeele mɔɔ kɔ zo wɔ Akanema nee Ngenlama agyale maamule ne anu la sikale.
2. Kenga ehye mɔ na fa toto ke besi bebɔ wɔ maandee ne anu agyale nwo maamule ne la anwo.
<https://www.ashigbey.com/2012/06/18/ewe-marriage-and-ceremonies/>.
3. Fa wɔ guabele ne to sukoavoma mɔɔ eha la anyunlu maa bewowɔ adwenle wɔ nwole.

Gyima 6.10 Eweene nee koyele mɔɔ la maandee ngakyile ne mɔ agyale maamule ne avinli la

Wɔ be ekpunli ne mɔ anu, bewowɔ adwenle wɔ agyale nwo maamule mɔɔ kɔ zo wɔ Ngenlama nee Damgbema maandee nu la anwo na behile koyele nee eweene mɔɔ la be avinli la.

Gyima 6.11 Nzema agyale nwo maamule

Nea vidio maa fale Nzemama agyale maamule nwo la. <https://youtu.be/YII9v53wzB0>

1. Kile ke agyalema ne ezi eziezie be nwo la.
2. Wowo adwenle gyima maa mraale ne mo ye la anwo.

Gyima 6.12

Wowo adwenle wo ninyene maa bedielie wo agyale meke ne anu la anwo nvasoe maa wo wo maandee ne anu anwo. Fa wo guabele ne to sukoavoma ne koooti anyunlu.

Gyima 6.13 Menli maa bo agyale maamule ne anwo mgboloka la gyima

E nee e gonwo ehile be adwenle wo gyima maa maanle mgbanyinli, mgbanyinli nee sua ne azo mra di ye wo agyale maamule ne anwo la. Beva be adwenlebole ne bedo sukoavoma maa eha la anyunlu.

Gyima 6.14

Amaa beabobo maa bezukoa la anu la, e nee e gonwo ehile be ndelebebo maa bele ye wo agyale maamule ne maa ko zo wo be maandee ne anu la na behale ndenle ehye mo anu ndelebebo nnu maa maamule ne mo kile la.

Gyima 6.15

Wo be ekpunli ne mo anu, benlea vidio ne na bewowo nuninyene ne anwo adwenle, <https://youtu.be/WQOjjxc e4g> wo meke maa beleye adeladee, anwomoale yee agyale maamule mumua ne mo nzonle la. Beva maandee agyale ne betoto adwuleso agyale nyelee edee ne anwo. Beva be guabele ne bedo sukoavoma maa eha la amuala anyunlu.

AGYALÉ NEE ADWULESO NYELEÉ BIE MÒ

Adwuleso nyeleé bie mò éva ngakyile anzée nzenzaleé érawolo tete agyale maamulé ne anu wò Gana maandee ngakyile ne mò anu. Nzenzaleé ne mò le nvasoe anzée ngyegyele. Adwuleso nyeleé mò éva ngakyile anzée nzenzaleé érawolo maandee agyale ne anu la bie mò anwo ndonwo a wò aze éke la:

1. **Nwomazukoale:** Nwomazukoale mò ekpogya ɔ nwo zo la éwula menli anwosesebe, bɔbɔ mraale, émaa bekola besi gyinla wò be agyale nee ninyene mò kò zo wò be ébela ébòle nu la anwo. Adwuleso meke ye, agyalema ne a ta kile meke mò ɔwò kè bebù agyale maamulé ne a yée nyeleé ngakyile mò ɔwò kè finde agyale maamulé ne anu la.
2. **Dasanli fanwodi nee be-nwo ezuzule:** Nolobòle mò élekò zo wò dasanli fanwodi nwo nee kè mrenyia nee mraale suzu be nwo la éva nzenzaleé era tete agyale maamulé ne anu. Éhye mò bie a le, ndenle mò kile mraale kyefoa wò agyades éhyele nee agyalile nu wò maandee bie mò anu la.
3. **Ézonlenle:** Ézonlenle le kè keleseene, ngenlamo nee ézonlenle ngakyile mò édele aleéabo la éva nyeleé nee mela ngakyile érawula agyale maamulé ne anu, mò ɔdwo meke ne bie a, nyeleé zòhane bafea ye maandee ne anu a.
4. **Gyima nee tenlabele kpale:** Gyima nee tenlabele kpale émaa menli adenyia mò maa bekile awie mò bekehulo kè bekegya ye nee kè besi bekulo agyale maamulé ne la.
5. **Adendule:** Kémò menli tu adenle kò azua mgbole zo nee amanvoa a, bekòsukoa maandee nee nyeleé ngakyile la ati éhye émaa maandee dɔɔnwo ne ala éli afonla.
6. **Adwuleso ngitanwolile nleka nee tekenɔlɔgyi:** Ndenle mò yédua zo yédi ngitanwo wò adwuleso meke ye anu la émaa menli éyiale, nrelaleédole nee kè besi bédì adwelie la éhakyi na ɔlua zo yeva ngakyile yera ye agyale maamulé ne anu..
7. **Mela éhakyile:** Nzenzaleé mò era mela nee ngyehyelee nu la, mò bie a le ye maandee agyale ne anwo mela mò beva bewula maanle ne mela ereladane ne anu la éha ye maandee ne.
8. **Nyevole maandee évale nee ewiade koyele:** Adwenle éhyele nee maandee gyene ézukoale émaa maamulé nee nyeleé gyene bie mò érawolo ye maandee ne anu émaa ngakyile era nu.
9. **Nzenzaleé mò ba awole-ndoazo meke bie anu la:** Nzenzaleé mò finde ninyene mò yédié yéto nu nee diedi mò yéle ye wò awole-ndoazo meke bie anu la émaa ninyene bie eraboka ye agyale maamulé ne émaa ngakyile era nu.



Nvoninli 6.5: Nvoninli éhye kile adwuleso meke ye anu agyalema

Gyima 6.16 Adwuleso Agyale Nyeele

Begua be nwo ekpunli nu, maa ekpunli ko biala anu menli le nnu kɔkpula nsia la, beye agyale nyeele nwo yekile behile sukoavoma ne amuala. Sukoavoma ne amuala ewowa adwenle wa mgbanyima, mraale nee agyalema gyima maa bedi ye wa agyale maamule ne anu la anwo. Owa ke eza bewowa adwenle wa ngyegyele maa wa maandee agyale maamule ne anwo la na bekile nwole sɔbele.

Kɛ ɔkeye na yɛazi adwuleso ninyene/nyeele maa le ngyegyele maa agyale maamule ne adenle la

Owa ke yefa adwenle maa ba ye maandee ne anwo bane la na yɛdua zo yesi ninyene maa ko tia ye maandee agyale ne wa ndenle etane zo la ade amaa yɛanyia maandee maa anwo ye se na ɔkedenla eke dahuu la. Ndenle bie maa maa owa ke enea la ene:

1. **Maandee nu emiemianle:** Owa ke yemiemia nyeele maa yenwu ke ɔkpogya ye maandee, ye diedi maa ka ye ba nu na ɔkyekye ye abusua ne la anu kpale na yefa yedi gyima. Owa ke ye azua ne maa azo amra si ezuavole ne adua maa bekile anyenzole bema ye maandee agyale nyeele ne maa.
2. **Ebule maa yefa yemaa menli nzuzule la:** Onle ke yesi sonla ko biala ehulolodee adenle ɔboaleke saa yefa ebule yemaa awie ko biala nzuzule anzee adwenlekpɔke maa ɔle ye la a, ɔbamaa beahile anyenzole nee ebule beamaa ye maandee ne na benretoto ye aze.
3. **Awole-ndoazo ekpunli ngakyile adwelielile:** Owa ke mgbanyinli, mgbavole nee mbelera ne maa tenla aze di adwelie, wowo adwenle wa ye maandee ne anwo na besuzu nyeele ngakyile maa owa ke finde ye agyale maandee ne anu la anwo. Amaa mgbavole nee mbelera ne maa angoati ye anzee ande be nwo anvi nwole kolaa a. Adwelielile ehye nee adwenlenwowo ne bahola aboa amaa mgbavole nee mbelera ne maa ava ebule amaa maandee ne na beazi adwuleso ngyegyele bie maa adenle. Yekola yesukoa debie yefi anee gyene maandee nu na yɛdua zo yekye sukoanwu nee nyeele kpale maa ɔfeta la.
4. **Nwomazukoale nee Aduazile:** Owa ke yɛdua nwomazukoale nee tenlabele kpale enyanle zo yesi menli adua yemaa befa ebule bema gyima maa maandee di nee maa yedie yeto nu ke ɔle kpale la. Owa ke yekakyi ye tete agyale maandee ne yemaa ɔ nee ke ninyene elɛsi ahakyi adwuleso meke ye anu la ye ko na yɛba nvasoe maa maandee ne le la anwo bane.
5. **Ebelabole nu anwongyelele nee ewele:** Owa ke yenea yɛso sonla tenlabele nu ninyene maa fa abodelehilele nee ngyegyele bele sonla na ɔkola ɔko ɔtia agyale, maa bie a le ezukoa anwongyelele la anloa. Eza ɔhyia ke yekɛzi ebelabole nu ewele maa ko tia agyale wa adenle etane zo la adenle.

Gyima 6.17 Adwuleso nzenzaale maa ka agyale na ɔle debie kpale la

Wa be ekpunli ne maa anu, behilehile ninyene nsa maa eha agyale wa adenle kpale zo la anu. Beva be nyelebenloa ne bedo ekpunli fofole anyunlu.

Gyima 6.18 Agyale maamule ne anu emiemanle

Ɛ nee ɛ gɔnwɔ ɛwɔwɔ adwenle wɔ ndenle nsa mɔɔ bamaa ye maandee nvenyebanvenyeba ne anu amiemia la anwo. Beva be nyelebenloa ne beɔo sukoavoma mɔɔ eha la amuala anyunlu na bewowɔ nwole adwenle.

Gyima 6.19 Agyale maamule ne anu ehakyile

Wɔ be ekpunli ne mɔ anu, bewowɔ adwenle wɔ maandee nyelee nsa mɔɔ yebahola yehakyi nu wɔ agyale maamule ne anwo la na behile deemɔti bekulo ke bekehakyi la.

Gyima 6.20 Adwuleso agyale nyelee bie mɔ nee dasanli fanwodi

Wɔ be ekpunli ne mɔ anu, bewowɔ adwenle wɔ koyele mɔɔ la maandee agyale, adwuleso mela nee dasanli fanwodi avinli la anwo. Ekpunli biala eɔa ye guabele ne eɔo sukoavoma ne amuala anyunlu na behile nwole adwenle.

ƐGENGALE NDOAZO

- Nea vidio mɔɔ bezuzu na ɔfale agyale maamule nwo la. <https://youtu.be/5pmEDELq4wA>
- Kenga dɔɔnwɔ fa Gana agyale nee agyale maamule nwo, mia adengile ehye azo <https://adanwomase.com/marriage-in-ghana/>
<https://weddors.com/traditional-marriage-in-ghana/>
- Mia ehye azo na kenga raale egyale nwo ninyene kelata nee nwole maamule: <https://weddors.com/ghanaiian-traditional-wedding-marriage-list-customs-traditions/>
- Mia adengile mɔɔ wɔ aze eke la azo na kenga Gana agyale maamule nwo ninyene. <https://greenviewsresidential.com/traditional-marriage-in-ghana/#:~:text=The%20couple%20will%20exchange%20vows,of%20Ghanaian%20foods%20and%20drinks.>
- Saa ekulo ke ekenga Akane agyale nwo ninyene a, mia eke <https://derorashop.com/the-asante-marriage-list/>
- Nea vidio ehye mɔɔ fale Ngenlama agyale maandee nwo la na nyia ndelebebo dɔɔnwɔ. <https://youtu.be/UtlyHjnGQA8>
- Saa ekulo ke ekenga Dagombama agyale nwo debie biala a, mia ehye azo. <https://dagbonkingdom.com/dagomba-marriage/>
- Saa ekulo ke ekengena ngakyile mɔɔ era Gana maandee agyale ne anu a, bɔ ehye azo <https://www.modernghana.com/lifestyle/10414/4-ways-traditional-marriage-ceremony-in-ghana-has-totally-ch.html>

MOBONU KPUYIA 6

1. Kε esi εte agyale abo ε? Fa ε ti anwo edwεmgbόke kilehile nu.
2. Fa ε ti anwo edwεmgbόke kilehile maandεε agyale nyεlee ne anu.
3. Kele agyale ngakyile mόw wό Gana la anu nsa na kilehile nwio anu.
4. Kelehele na kilehile nvasoe nna mόw wό agyale zo la anu.
5. Duzu nvasoe a wό nvedenvedenu ne mόw beye kolaa na agyale mumua ne aho zo la azo a?
6. Kele εweene ko mόw la Ngenlamo nee maandεε agyale ne avinli la.
7. Fa ε ti anwo edwεmgbόke kilehile agyale maamule ne anu.
8. Kele Dagombama agyale nyεlee nwio mόw belegya awie a beye la.
 - a. Kele ninyene nwio mόw Nvandema elegya a bedielie la.
 - b. Kile nvasoe mόw wό ninyene ne mόw bedie la azo la.
9. Kilehile εhye mό anu;
 - a. ‘Musunotswaa’ (Bebiza bemaa).
 - b. ‘Yoohewiemό’
 - c. ‘Tamboba’
10. Kele na kilehile koyele nwio ye εweene nwio mόw wό anzεε la Ngenlama nee Nvandema agyale maamule ne avinli la.
11. Kile adwuleso nyεlee nnu mόw εha agyale maamule ne la.
12. Fa ε ti anwo adwenle kilehile adwuleso nyεlee ne mόw wόhile wό 11 ne la anu nsa mόw εye ngyegyele εmaa maandεε agyale ne kenle nsa ye la anu.
13. Kilehile agyake nwio mόw εbadu wόazi adwuleso nyεlee mόw εye ngyegyele εmaa agyale maamule la adenle la.
14. Kilehile subane titili nnu mόw wό wό maandεε ne anu agyale nwo la.

NGYENU

7

ABUSUA NEE MAANLE EBULE



MAANDEE NVĘYEBANVĘYEBAN NEE MAANLE EBULE

TETE MAANLE EBULE

MUKENYE

Ngyenu ehye le mbusua nee tete maanle ebule anwo ezukoaledede ne maw hɔle zo wɔ alimɔa ewole ne anu la ndoazo. Ngyenu ehye eza maa wɔ adenyia bieko ke enleenlea mbusua nee tete maanle ebule ne anwo ngyehyelee ne maw wɔ Gana anee ngakyile ngakyile ne maw anu la. Ebanleenlea nvasoe maw wɔ mbusua maw wɔ Gana anee ngakyile ne maw anu la na wɔava wɔatoto maw wɔ wɔ maandee ne anu la anwo. Wɔ ndelebebo nee adwenle maw wɔ mbusua nee tete maanle ebule ngyehyelee ne anwo la hyia, ɔluake ɔbuke wɔ adwenle nu na ɔmaa ete Gana anee anee ezukoale nee ezukoaledede maw le ke Nyamenle ezonlenle, tetedweke nee maw eha la abo. Adwenle ne maw ebanyia ye la baboa amaa wɔaye nvefenu wɔ mbusua nee tete maanle ebule nwo ngyehyelee ne maw wɔ wɔ anee ne nee anee ngakyile ne maw la anu.

ADWENLE TITILI

Abusua a le ekpunli koatee ne maw wɔ anee ekpunli ko biala anu a. Asee abusua ko biala le debie anzee abodee bie maw le be kyibadee na ɔle be sekelenee a. Maanle belemgbunli ne a le maanle kpule ne kpanyinli a yee nana maw a le azua ne maw azo mgbanyinli a. Bia-sievoma ne maw a nea sie anzee tu belemgbunli bia zo a.

ABUSUA NGYEHYELEE NE

Abobole gyima

Yeye kpuyia ehye maw anloa ndende fa kakye hakyee wɔ adwenle wɔ alimɔa ngyenu ne ezukoaledede ne anwo;

1. Agyale ngakyile titili nsa ne maw wɔ Gana la a le boni maw?
2. Kile adenle ko maw bekola bedua zo bedie agyale beto nu wɔ maandee agyale nu la.
3. Duzu ati a ɔwɔ ke raalegyavo ne maa raale ne maw ɔgya ye la amediema mrenyia ne maw ezukoa wɔ suanu/tete agyale maandee ne anu a?
4. Kilehile adwuleso ndenle nna maw eɔa ngyegyeele anzee nzenzalee era suanu/tete agyale maandee ne anu la.

Ndwenlenwo kpuyia: Wɔ be ekpunli ne mɔ anu, belua adwenle mɔ beɛ wɔ alimɔa evolɛ ne ezukoalɛdɛe ne mɔ wɔ abusua nwo la azo na behile abusua anu. Bela be nyelebenloa ne mɔ ali behile ekpunli ngakyile ne mɔ.

Ɛbanyia ngilenu mɔ le ke ɛhye mɔ la: Abusua le edwekɛkpɔke mɔ yɛfa yɛkile menli ekpunli mɔ be nla le ko vi tete, beɛ tetedweke ko, duma ko, yɛe agyadɛe ko la. Ɔkola ɔye mɔ bɛdi agya befi be ze akunlu anzɛe mɔ bɛdi agya befi be nli akunlu la. Abusua a le menli ekpunli koatee ne mɔ ɛha be nwo ɛbɔ nu wɔ anɛe ko biala anu a. Menli ekpunli ne mɔ vi anɛe ko ne ala ngakyile ɛhanle nleka ne mɔ la a ye abusua ngambɔnu a, yɛe mbusua ngyikyɛ ne mɔ vɛvɛa abusua koatee ne anu.

Yɛnwu mbusua wɔ Abibile maanle bie mɔ mɔ le ke Gana la anu. Tetedweke da ye ali ke, mbusua wɔ alɛɛabo maanle ngakyile ne mɔ bie anu.

Subane mɔ abusua le la

Subane titili mɔ mbusua le la bahola aye ɛhye mɔ:

1. Be nla ko vi tete: Ɛhye kile ke, abusua ne anu amra die to nu ke, be bo vi ɛleka ko.
2. Beɛ mogya ko na bɛdi be nwo agya: Ɛhye kile ke menli mɔ wɔ abusua ne anu la die to nu ke, beɛ mogya ko na bɛdi be nwo agya.
3. Be subane nee sɛkelɛnɛe le ko: Menli mɔ wɔ abusua ne anu la le ekpunli duma, sɛkelɛnɛe, subane nee maandɛe ko.
4. Beɛ menli ko: Meke ko biala abusua ne le mɔ ka be bɔ nu na bɛte nganɛe ke beɛ menli ekpunli ko ɔti a bekye be nwo file a.
5. Beɛ dibelɛlile nidizo ngyehyɛe: Mbusua le menli mɔ la be nloa a; nuhua mgbanyima, arelemgbunli mɔ nea toto mbusua ne anu ndotolɛ a.
6. Beɛ maandɛe mɔ maa bɛda nzonle: Abusua ko biala le maandɛe mɔ da menli ekpunli ne nzonle a na bɛbɔ nwolɛ bane a. Beɛ be amodinli mɔ bɛbɔ a.
7. Gyima nee ezukoa nwo ngamɔnulile: Mbusua le ninyɛne le ke azɛle nee agyandɛe ngakyile mɔ bɛfa bɛbɔbɔa be nwo a.
8. Maamule nee nyɛle: Mbusua ne mɔ ko biala le ke ɔsi ɔbu ye maamule na ɔye ye nyɛle mɔ le ke azɛziɛle, agyalɛ, ɛzɛneyɛle yɛe tete maandɛe ne anwo nyɛle a.

Nvasɔɛ mɔ wɔ abusua zo la

Abusua ɛli gyima mɔ sonle bolɛ wɔ anɛe ekpunli ngakyile ne mɔ maandɛe nu. Bie a bɛwowɔ nwolɛ adwenle wɔ aze ɛke la.

1. Menli ekpunli-nu ɛgualɛ: Abusua maa yɛkola yɛgyinla menli bie mɔ ninyɛne mɔ bɛkulo nee subane bie mɔ bɛda ye ali la azo na yɛgua be ekpunli nu.
2. Abusua maa menli nwu ye ke beɛ mogya ko na ɔmiemia ngamɔnulile mɔ la alehele ne mɔ avinli la anu.
3. Bɛdi be nwo agya: Ɔmaa bɛnwu ye ke beɛ menli ekpunli ko, bɛfa be nwo bɛmaa na beye be nwo moale.

4. Subane nee sɛkɛlɛnɛɛ ko: Mbusua boa maa menli ka bɛ nwo bɔ nu bɛbayɛ ekpunli koatee ko mɔɔ bɛlɛ tetedwɛkɛ, subane nee sɛkɛlɛnɛɛ ko a.
5. Ngamɔnɔlɛlɛ nee moalɛ: Mbusua boa maa menli ka bɛ nwo bɔ nu na bɛbɔɔboa bɛ nwo wɔ mekɛ mɔɔ bie kɛhɔ ngyianlɛ nu mɔɔ lɛ kɛ esiane, anwobanɛbɔlɛ anzɛɛ ɔkɛnyia edwɛkɛ la.
6. Edwɛkɛ ɛlɛlɛ: Mekɛ dɔɔnwo ne ala, mbusua lɛ bɛ ngyehyɛlɛɛ mɔɔ kɛlɛ kɛ bɛsi bɛdi edwɛkɛ na bɛsɛzɛlɛ menli ne avinli a.
7. Maandɛɛ nwo banɛbɔlɛ: Abusua kola boa maa yɛbɔ yɛ maandɛɛ ne, nwo lɛ maamɛla nee ninyɛnɛ mɔɔ yɛdiɛ yɛto nu kɛ ɔsonlɛ bɔlɛ la anwo bane na yɛkakyi yɛmaa awolɛ-ndoazo ngakyilɛ ne.
8. Maanyɛlɛ fanɛyɛlɛ: Wɔ menli ekpunli ne mɔɔ bie anu, mbusua a lɛ maanyɛlɛ fanɛyɛlɛ ne mɔlɛbɛbɔ a. Mbusua mgbanyinli ne mɔɔ dedɛ tɔmɛ (dibɛlɛ).
9. Gyima nee ezukoa nwo ngamɔnɔyɛlɛ: Abusua boa wɔ gyima nee ezukoa nwo ngamɔnɔlɛlɛ mɔɔ lɛ kɛ, azɛlɛ, ninyɛnɛ mɔɔ bɛhyia bɛyɛ gyima, gualɛlɛ yɛɛ menli ekpunli mɔɔ ka bɛ nwo bɛabɔ nu bɛali bɛ gyima la.
10. ɛbɛlabɔlɛ nu anyuhɔlɛ: Abusua kola boa maa sonla nyia yɛ ɛbɛlabɔlɛ nu anyuhɔlɛ, kɛmɔ nuhua menli ne kola fi dibɛlɛ ko anu ko dibɛlɛ fofolɛ mɔɔ kpogya tɛla mɔɔ ɛnɛɛ bɛwɔ nu la anzɛɛ nyia anyunlunyia ɔlua mɔdɛnlɛbɔlɛ bie ati.
11. Ekpunli-nu ɛwale: Abusua boa maa menli nwo yɛ kɛ bɛwɔ ekpunli anzɛɛ bɛwɔ eku bie anu tɛla kɛ bɛlɛ baholɛ la. Bɛnyia moalɛ na bɛtɛ nganɛɛ kɛ, bɛboka ekpunli ne.

Kɛ abusua ngyehyɛlɛɛ ne ɛnɛɛ si de la ɛhakyi mekɛ tendɛnɛlɛ, yɛɛ nvasolɛ mɔɔ ɔlɛ yɛ wɔ maandɛɛ ekpunli ngakyilɛ ne mɔɔ tetedwɛkɛ nwo la ɛhakyi. Emomɔ, bɔlɛ mɔɔ ɔsonlɛ wɔ menli ekpunli nu ɛgualɛ, bɛ nzonlɛyɛlɛ yɛɛ bɛ ngamɔnɔlɛlɛ la ɛtɛkakyilɛ.

Mbusua ngakyilɛ nee bɛ sɛkɛlɛnɛɛ

Anɛɛ ekpunli ngakyilɛ ne mɔɔ wɔ Gana la lɛ mbusua ngakyilɛ mɔɔ ko biala lɛ yɛ sɛkɛlɛnɛɛ (debɛ anzɛɛ abɔdɛɛ mɔɔ gyi bɛ gyakɛ anu) lɛ kɛ mɔɔ bɛhɛlɛ yɛ wɔ ɛkponlɛ ne mɔɔ wɔ azɛ ɛkɛ anu la.

ɛkponlɛ 7.1: Mbusua bie mɔ nee bɛ sɛkɛlɛnɛɛ

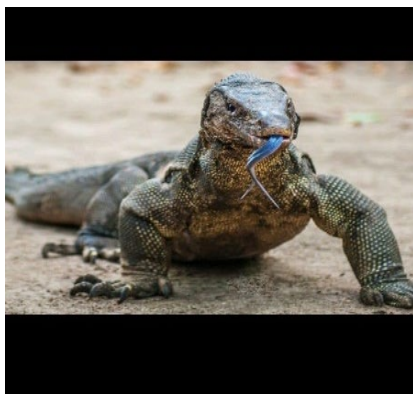
Menli ekpunli	Abusua ne duma	Sɛkɛlɛnɛɛ
Nzemama	Nvavile	Ako
	Asamangama/Mafolɛ	ɛhɔlɛ/ezukoa
	Adahonle/Madwole	Arɛlɛ
	Ezohile	Kɔkɔsɛlɛ
	Ndwea	Twea/senle

Nzemama	Alonwoba	Doka baka/awa
	Azanwule/Azewua	Elue/Ehole
Anwonlana	Bamee abusua	Boane
	Like abusua	Nyevizonle
	Läfe abusua	Bonze
	Adzovia abusua	Fele maa le ke ekpote la
	Yetsofe abusua	Boane
	Amlada abusua	Kpadule
	Uifeme abusua	Enwonra
	Agave abuaua	Kahyewu(bakamra)
	Dzevie abuaua	Sobole
	Amε abusua	Twea
	Klevie abusua	Keteboe
	Bate abusua	Sobole
	Tsiamε abusua	Kahyewu(bakamra)
	Tovie abusua	Kunduanzinli
	Blu abusua	Enwonra
Nzandelema	Asakyiri abusua	Ekpote
	Oyoko abusua	Kyenyema
	Agona abusua	Ako
	Asona abusua	Ewole/Kokosele
	Aduana abusua	Twea

Nzandelema	Biretuo abusua	Εhole
	Ekocna abusua	Kunduanzinli
	Asenee abusua	Akpanle
Nvandema	Adwenadze abusua	Abele
	Aboradze abusua	Awenade
	Nscna abusua	Kokosele
	Anona abusua	Ako
	Twidan abusua	Sobole
	Ntwea cabusua	Twea
Mampulusima	Nayiri abusua	Εlenrene
	Tensung abusua	Sobole
	Kunguri abusua	Bonze
Gangyama(Savanna)	Mankpan abusua	Awenade
	Kpembewura abusua	Εlenrene
	Bolewura abusua	Ezonle
Felafelama	Nabdam abusua	Εnyenle/Εlenrene
	Tongo abusua	Εnyenle
	Bolga abusua	Εlenrene
Kusasima (Bawku)	Bawku abusua	Εlenrene
	Zebila abusua	Εnwonra

Ngenlama	Asere abusua	Twea
	Sempe abusua	Awenade
	Gbese abusua	Awenade
	Ngleshi Alata abusua	Boane
	Akuɲmadzi abusua	Ekpote
	Otublohum abusua	Kokokyiaka
	Abola abusua	Ebia/awozeka

Nvoninli bie mɔ mɔ kile mbusua ne mɔ bie sekelenes la



Nvoninli 7.1: Bonze



Nvoninli 7.2: Kyenyema



Nvoninli 7.3: Kahyewu bakamra

Gyima 7.1 Abusua ngyehyelee ne

Fa abusua nwo ngyehyelee ne ko adwenle nu. Dwenledwenle ngyehyelee ne maa ɔle la, ye gyima, eleka maa ɔ bo vi, nee maa eha la anwo. Fa wo adwenle ne to gua maa sukoavoma maa eha la na fa be dee ne bie boka wo dee ne anwo.

Gyima 7.2 Mbusua ngakyile ne ma anwo ndotonwoyele

1. Kele mbusua nnu maa wo wo anee ne anu la nee be sekelenee na kile mbusua nsa nsa maa wo anee ngakyile nwio anu la nee be kelenee.
2. Da wo nyelebenloa ne ali kile e gonwo ma sukoavoma, kilehile koyele nee eweene maa la be nyelebenloa ne ma avinli la na bewowa nwole adwenle.

Gyima 7.3 Nvasoe maa wo abusua zo la

Wo be ekpunli ne ma anu, behile gyima nsa maa abusua di wo be azua ne ma azo la na bewowa nwole adwenle.

Gyima 7.4 Gyima maa abusua di la

E nee e gonwo ewowa adwenle wo ninyene nsa maa le be abusua ne kyibadee la anwo na behile ke ɔsi ɔka be la.

Gyima 7.5

Neenlea mbusua nee be sekelenee ekponle ne maa behile ye wo anwuma eke ne la anu ye abusua ko. Kponde nvoninli maa kile abusua ne anu amra maa eziezie be nwo la, vidio maa kile ke menli ne ekilehile be maandee ne anu na beleka be sukoanwu maa bele la.

Gyima 7.6 Nvasoe maa wo abusua zo la

Bezie wo Abusuakpanyinli. Kilehile ninyene nsa maa ebaye wamaa koyele adenla wo mbusuama ne avinli la. Da wo adwenle ne ali kile sukoavoma maa e nee be gyi bango ko la na bewowa adwenle wo nwole.

TETE MAANLE EBULE NGYEHYELEE NE

Tete maanle ebule ngyehyelee ne: Ehye titili kile ke menli maa bu maanle ne la dibelee ne maa ngyehyelee ne si didi zo la. Yeta yenwu ye wa gyimanu, aranenu yee eku bie maa anu. Olee subane anzee ngyehyelee.

Subane maa tete maanle ebule ngyehyelee ne le la

Subane maa tete maanle ebule ngyehyelee ne le la bie a le ehye maa.

1. Dibelee ne maa tumilile ne didi zo: Tumilile ne vi anwuma badwu aze maa gyinlabele ko biala le ye gyima titili maa odi a.
2. Gyinlazile ne gyi maa le tumi kpale la anwo zo: Mgbanyima maa be dibelee wa anwuma kpale la a bo kpoke a.
3. Gyinlazile maa gyi menli maa be tumi wa aze la anwo zo la: Ehye kile ke kpokebole tumi ne si de wa maanzinli, maangyeba nee azua azua ne maa azo la.
4. Belee be ngyehyenu: Wa ekpunli ne anu behyehye be nu na ekpunli ko biala le o ti anwo gyima kpokee maa nye anzee kpoke maa obo a.
5. Benea menli ekpunli ngyikyie bie azo.
6. Belee ngitanwolile adenle maa le foonwo a: Ngitanwolile maa ko zo wa be avinli la dua ngyehyelee foonwo maa beye bedo eke ne la azo.
7. Awie biala nee ye gyima: Ehye kile ke, dibelee biala le ye gyima, ngamonu gyimayele, ngitanwolile maa le foonwo, yee kpokebole nee maa behyia befi ko biala eke ne la.
8. Dibelee ngakyile: Belee dibelee ngakyile maa menli veevea be bo sonle be a. Ehye vi anwuma dibelee ne badwu aze edee ne azo. Meeke doonwo ne ala ngyehyelee ehye le ndenle foonwo bie maa bedua zo beye debie a, na ole nvasoe maa le ke maanle egyinlanle, nzuzuleyele nee mgbondabule maa di munli a. Emomu, eza belee sinlidole maa le ke, kpokebole maa enye nde nee ninyene maa ye ehakyile enla aze la.

Tete maanle ebule ne dibelee nidizo ne

Abobole gyima

Wa be ekpunli ne maa anu, beziezie tete maanle ebule dibelee nidizo ngyehyelee ehye maa bema oohile ke tumilile ne si fi anwuma badwu aze wa be azua ne maa azo la.

azua zo arelemgbunli - maanle mgbanyinli - maanle arelemgbunli
- bia-sievoma

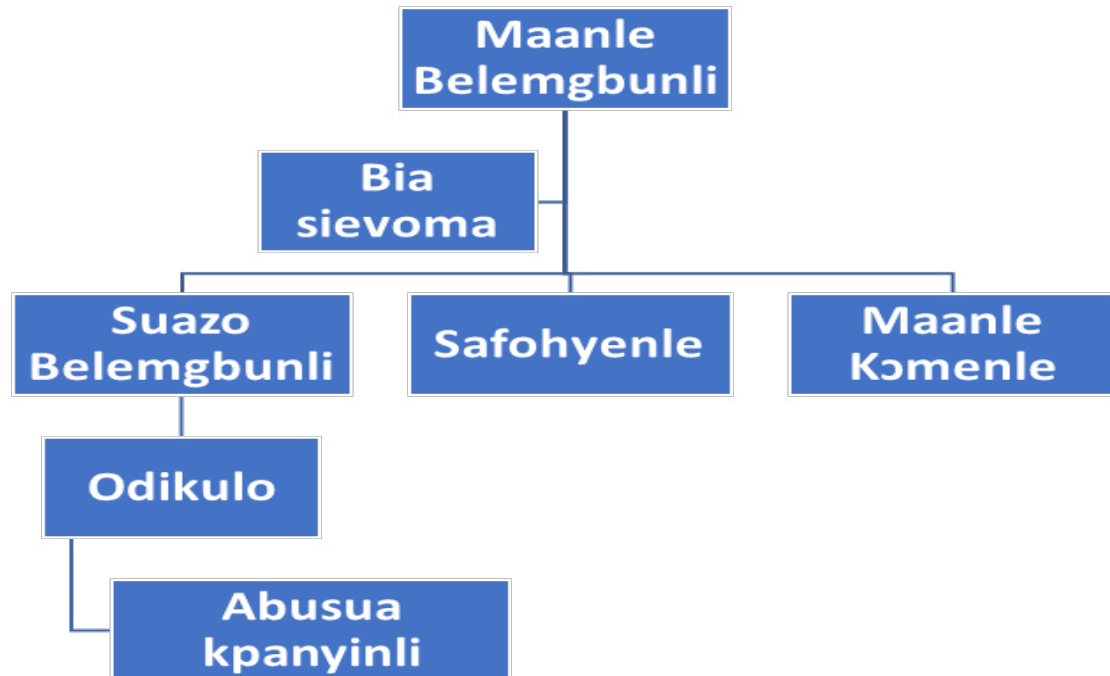
1. Ngyehyelee ne bahola azoho ehye;

Maanle arelemgbunli → azua zo arelemgbunli → bia-sievoma → maanle mgbanyinli

2. Yekola yefelee ngyehyelee ne maa woye la dibelee nidizo.

Dibele nidizo ne kile tumi mɔɔ menli mɔɔ bu maanle ne nee gyinlabelɛ mɔɔ menli mɔɔ veevea bɛ bo lɛ la. Ɔkile ngitanwolilɛ mɔɔ la dibele ne mɔ avinli nee eleka mɔɔ ko biala tumililɛ ne kɔɔwu yɛɛ menli mɔɔ bu mgbonda maa bɛ la.

Akee maa yenlea tete maanle ebule ngyehyeleɛ ne anwo dibele nidizo ne



Nvoninli 7.4: Tete maanle ebule ngyehyeleɛ ne

Saa ɛnea dibele nidizo ne mɔɔ bɛhile ye wɔ anwuma eke ne la a, ɔda ali wienyi kɛ tete maanle ebule ngyehyeleɛ ne bɔ ɔ bo wɔ maanle belemgbunli ne anwo zo, ye ɛhyema ne yɛɛ bia-sievoma ne mɔ vɛa ɔ bo, akee suazo arelemgbunli, safohyenle nee maanle kɔmenle ne mɔ vɛa ɔ bo wɔ ɛhonlone ko azo, odikulo ne vɛa suazo arelemgbunli ne mɔ abo yɛɛ abusua kpanyinli ne doa bɛ.

Menli mɔɔ deda dibele ne mɔ azo wɔ dibele nidizo ne azo la ko biala lɛ ye gyima titili mɔɔ ɔdi a. Dibele ɛhye mɔ bie nee bɛ gyima a bɛhile ye wɔ aze eke la.

Maanle arelemgbunli ne mɔ

Maanle arelemgbunli ne mɔ a deda maanle kpule ne mɔ anloa a. Bɛmɛ a bɛ tumi wɔ anwuma kpale wɔ Nzema maanle ne anu a. Bɛdi bia ne anwo agya ne bɛfi mreladane nu wɔ bia ne anwo abusua ɛlɔnwɔne ne anu. Yɛkola yɛfɛlɛ bɛ mbusua ngamɔnu arelemgbunli, ɔluake yɛye bɛ yɛfi abusua ne mɔɔ lɛ sua ne azo senvia ne la anu. Bɛfa maandɛɛ nyɛlɛɛ biala mɔɔ ɔwɔ kɛ bɛyɛ bɛmaa bɛ la anu kolaa na bali bia ne. Kɛmɔ yɛdi bia ne wɔ mreladane nu la, saa bia bie tɔ mgbane na bennyia nrenyia a, raale kola di bia ne. Nzema fɛlɛ maanle belemgbunli ne awulae.

Gyima mɔɔ maanle belemgbunli ne di la

Maanle belemgbunli ne di gyima ɛhye mɔ;

1. Bɛlɛ maanle kpule ne mgbanyinli.

2. Besi gyinla mɔɔ boa maanle kpule ne mɔɔ benea zo la.
3. Beme a bela sumsum nu gyima nloa wɔ ezuavole ne nee mɔwumra avinli a.
4. Bedi edweke besiezie menli avinli na benea ke anzondwole kera maanle ne anu.
5. Bele azele ne mɔɔ bedi zole belemgbunli la nee nwole agyandee ne mɔ amenle.
6. Bebo maandee ne anwo bane na bekpogya ye.
7. Befaa anyuhole bebele ezuavole ne.
8. Bedi edweke na bebo kpoke wɔ edwekemiza mɔɔ fale maanyele nee be tenlabele nu la anwo.
9. Beme a benea maanle ebule ne anwo ndotole a.
10. Bedi mela (maamela) na benea benwu ke pelepelerile ko zo wɔ maanle ne anu.

Azua zo arelemgbunli

Ehye mɔ le arelemgbunli mɔɔ veevea maanle arelemgbunli ne mɔ abo a. Beme a benea azua ne mɔ mɔɔ veevea be bo la azo a na bedi zole tumi a. Bedi dibele ne anwo agya wɔ abusua elonwone ne anu ke mɔɔ maanle arelemgbunli ne mɔ edee ne de la. Bedabe noko befa biaziele ne anwo maamule ne anu ke mɔɔ ofeta la kolaa na beazie be bia zo.

Gyima mɔɔ azua zo arelemgbunli ne mɔ di la

1. Saa maanle belemgbunli enle eke a, gyinla o gyake anu odi gyima mɔɔ ofeta la.
2. Benea bemaa anwobanebole nee mela zo elile ko zo wɔ be azua ne mɔ azo.
3. Bedi edweke wɔ be azua ne mɔ azo.
4. Benea bemaa anzondwole ba be azua ne mɔ azo.
5. Saa nwole ngyanle ne ba a, benea bebia bia ne bemaa ye ale na beye nwole nyeele mɔɔ ofeta la.
6. Benea besi etanelile nwo adenle wɔ be maanle ne anu.
7. Bele tumi ke bebo azele mɔɔ vea be bo la anwo bane.
8. Benea menli ekpunli kpokyee bie anwo zo.
9. Benea bemaa maanle ebule ne ko zo na befa ye guabele ne beto maanle belemgbunli ne anyunlu.

Safohyenle ne

Befele ye “safohene” wɔ Akanema anu yee Anwonlama fele ye “Avadada/ Avafia”.

Gyima mɔɔ safohyenle di la

1. Azavohyenle ne mɔ a di ezuavole ne anyunlu kɔ konle a.
2. Benea bɛmaa bɛdi mɛla zo na bɛbɔ ezuavole ne anwo bane bɛfi maanle gyene enwulonwunlanle nwo.
3. Bɛkola bɛgyinla maanle belemgbunli anzɛɛ belemgbunli ekyi ne agyake anu wɔ maanle ne anwo nzuzule bie mɔɔ anwo hyia la anzɛɛ maanzonle bie anu.

ɛhyema ne

ɛhyema ne mɔ a la mraale ne mɔ mɔɔ wɔ azua ne mɔ azo la anloa wɔ sunsum nu a yɛɛ bɛmɛ a bɛze abusua biaziɛle ne anwo tetedwɛkɛ a. Bɛdi gyima titili bɛmaa mraale nee ngakula mraale wɔ bɛ azua ne mɔ azo. Wɔ nleka nleka mɔɔ bɛdi bia wɔ mɛladane nu la, ɛhyema ne mɔ a kile awie fɔɔnwo mɔɔ kola di bia wɔ suakunlu abusua ne anu a. Bɛkola bɛye ɛhyema ngyikyɛ mɔɔ vɛɛvɛa bɛ bo na bɛsonle bɛ a.

Gyima mɔɔ ɛhyema ne mɔ di la

1. Bɛboa arelemgbunli ne mɔ wɔ tete maanle ebule ne anu.
2. Benea bɛdi mraale nee ngakula mraale mɔɔ wɔ azua ne mɔ azo la avinli edwɛkɛ.
3. Bɛdi gyima bɛkpogya mraale fanwodi nee azua anyuhɔle zo.
4. Suakunlu abusua ɛlɔnwɔne ne nee ye bialile ne anwo tetedwɛkɛ vɛa bɛ sa nu.
5. Bɛdi maandɛɛ nwo sunsum nu gyima bɛmaa ngakula mraale ne mɔ na benea bɛnwu kɛ, bɛbabɔ ɛdane, bɛɛ anzondwɔle nee boɛlile yɛɛ ninyɛne bie mɔ.

Maanle kɔmenle ne

Kɔmenle ne a la maanle ne anloa wɔ sunsum nu wɔ ɛleka mɔɔ menli ekpunli ne fa maandɛɛ di gyima la a. Ɔle ayileyevo yɛɛ ɔgyi ɛnyeɛzo nee susum nu ewiade ne avinli.

Gyima mɔɔ maanle kɔmenle ne di la

1. Saa belemgbunli ɛnle ɛkɛ a bɛkola bɛgyinla ɔ gyake anu bɛdi gyima kɛ mɔɔ ɔfeta la.
2. Bɛbɔ ezuavole ne anwo bane wɔ sunsum nu.
3. Bɛye ɛdene na bɛbu sunsum nu maamule wɔ azubɔle, belemgbunli ɛziɛle nee ye ɛdule nu.
4. Bɛkilehile ɛlale nee yekile bo na bɛkile munzule nwo sɔbelɛ wɔ sunsum nu.
5. Bɛbɔ ezuavole ne mgbanyidwɛkɛ, maamɛla nee bɛ maandɛɛ ne anwo bane.
6. Bɛye menli mɔɔ kenya sunsum nu ngyegyele la ayile.

Bia-sievo/Bia-sievoma

Ɔle sonla anzɛɛ menli mɔɔ nea ye belemgbunli fofole maa besie ye bia zo na beboa bɛmaa maanle ebule ne kɔ zo la. Saa bia bie tɔ mgbane a, ekpunli ɛhye yia bɔ kpɔkɛ ye awie mɔɔ kola di bia ne la.

Gyima mɔɔ Bia-sievoma di la

1. Bɛnea bɛye awie mɔɔ kola di bia ne la na besie ye bia zo.
2. Saa belemgbunli kɔ mrelatele nu a, bɛnea bebu ɔ nwo maamule.
3. Bɛkola betu belemgbunli wɔ bia zo.
4. Bɛye belemgbunli fofole ne bɛkile maanle mgbanyinli nee ezuavole ne.
5. Betu belemgbunli ne fole.
6. Bɛdi edwekɛ na besiezie menli avinli.
7. Bɛnea bɛnwu ye kɛ dibele mɔɔ awie ko le na ɔlefɔ ɔ sa yeahɔ awie fofole asa nu la anwo maamule kɔ zo kɛ mɔɔ ɔfeta la.
8. Bɛmɛ a bɛkile mɔɔ ɔwɔ kɛ awie ye kolaa na yeahola yeali bia la a.

Maanle kpɔmavole ne

Maanle kpɔmavole ne noko di gyima dɔɔnwɔ wɔ maanle ne anu. Maanle kpɔmavole ne gyima mɔɔ ɔdi la kola kakyihakyi, ɔluakɛ ɛhye gyi kɛ menli ekpunli ne si bu bɛ maandɛ nwo maamule nee ngyehyeleɛ mɔɔ bele la azo. Maanle kpɔmavole ne gyima mɔɔ anwo hyia la bie a le ɛhye mɔ;

1. Bɛmɛ a betendɛ belemgbunli ne anloa zo a. Bɛfa belemgbunli ne anloa edwekɛ bɛmaa ezuavole ne.
2. Bɛmɛ a bɛdi belemgbunli ne anyunlu wɔ elɔne nu a.
3. Saa bɛbiza belemgbunli amanɛɛ a bɛmɛ a bɛbɔ a. Betendɛ bɛmaa belemgbunli ne.
4. Bɛdɛ belemgbunli ne kpɔma ne.
5. Bɛfa ezuavole anzɛɛ nyɛvole edwekɛ beto belemgbunli ne anyunlu na bɛava belemgbunli ne ɛdɛɛ bɛado ezuavole ne anyunlu.

Gyima 7.7 Tete maanle ebule dibele nidizo ngyehyeleɛ ne

Da dibele nidizo ne mɔɔ kile wɔ suazo maanle ebule ngyehyeleɛ ne la ali. Fa ngyehyeleɛ ne mɔɔ wɔhile la toto sukoavoma mɔɔ ɛ nee bɛ gyi bango ko na bevi azua gyɛne zo la ɛdɛɛ ne mɔ anwo.

Gyima 7.8 Gyima maa maanle mgbanyima ne m di la

1. E nee e gɔnwɔ ekenɔa adawu ezinra ne maa wɔ aze eke la na behile gyima maa menli ehye maa ko biala di wɔ edweke maa bedi besiezie mbusuama ne avinli la anu.
 - a. Maanle belemgbunli ne
 - b. Suazo belemgbunli ne
 - c. Abusuakpanyinli ne
 - d. Maanle mgbanyima ne maa.
2. Fa wɔ nyelebenloa ne to gua maa sukoavoma ne maa kɔsɔti ewowɔ adwenle wɔ nwole.

Wɔ maanle ekyi bie maa wɔ Aŋlɔ, maa wɔ anwɔnla maanzinli ne maa wɔ Gana la anu, edweke zile eyazonlenli Kofitse nee ɔ diema nrenyia kpanyinli ne ara Agbeko avinli. Kofitse bɔle Agbeko somole ke, ɔlefa ye abusua azele kyefoa edee ne yeazi ye sua. Agbeko ɔdaye ɔkile a, ɔ nlenyia maa eho ye ekela nzi la a vale azele ne maanle ye a. Be abusua kpanyinli ne yiale be ke ɔkede be edweke ne abo. Nzinlii, maa ndelebebo anye gyima la, maanle belemgbunli ne velele abusua ayia ke ɔsiezie edweke ne. Bezele mgbanyinli maa wɔ abusua ne anu la ke, beye nvedenvedenu bekponde azele ne maa anwo era edweke ne la amenle. Belemgbunli ekyi (suazo belemgbunli) ne nee be denlanle aze ke ɔdi edweke ne.

Gyima 7.9 Gyima maa maanle mgbanyinli ne m di la

Menli bie kile a, tete ne maa enee maanle mgbanyinli a di edweke la, enee benyia adenyia sikale wɔ pelepɛlelile nee edwekelile nwo tela ene maa adwuleso edwekelile ngyehyelee ne era la. E nee e gɔnwɔ ehele be adwenle nzuzule maa bele wɔ edweke ehye anwo la na bedo ye gua bema sukoavoma ne ezu nwole kpolera.

Gyima 7.10 Tete maanle ebule

“Tete maanle ebule adenle ne le maamule maa ekpanwo a”. Wɔ be ekpunli ngakyile ne maa anu, behele kpolerazule nwobie wɔ edweke ne anwo behile ke bezua ɔ nzi anzee benzua ɔ nzi. Bedo be adwenle nzuzule ne gua bema sukoavoma ne maa kɔsɔti ewowɔ adwenle wɔ nwole.

Gyima 7.11 Maanle ebule ngyehyelee ngakyile nwio ne anwo ndotonwoyɛ

Wɔ be ekpunli ne maa anu, beva nvasoe maa wɔ tete maanle ebule ngyehyelee ne anwo la betoto adwuleso edee ne anwo na behile sinlidɔle maa wɔ ko biala anwo la. Ndonwo, pelepɛlelile ngyehyelee ne maa bewowɔ nwole adwenle wɔ gyima 7.9 ne anu la, anwobanebɔle, eyazonle nee maa eha la.

EGENGALƐ NDOAZO

- Abadzivor, P. K. (2020). *Eveawo fe degbenɔnɔ, kɔnuwo kple nuɔoanyiwo*. Media Graphics & Press.
- Kwaku Larbi, P.A (2022). *The trajectory of traditional authority in contemporary governance; The Ghanaian experience*. DOI: [10.47772/IJRISS.2022.6505](https://doi.org/10.47772/IJRISS.2022.6505)
- Kenga sɛkɛlɛnɛɛ nee bɛ ngilenu anwo edwɛkɛ wɔ adenle ɛhye azo. <https://www.nativeamericanvault.com/pages/totem-animals->

MOBƆNU KPUYIA 7

MOBƆNU KPUYIA 7.1

1. Dua ndelebebo mɔɔ ɛɛ la azo kile edwekekpɔke abusua anu.
2. Maa mbusua mɔɔ wɔ wɔ maandee ne anu la anwo ndonwo nnu na kile ko biala sekelenee.
3. Kilehile nu maa yenwu ke ngitanwolile mɔɔ la ɛ nee wɔ abusua ne avinli la bazi ava anyuhɔle ara wɔ ebɛlabɔle nu la.

MOBƆNU KPUYIA 7.2

1. Wɔ ɛdawɔ wɔ ndelebebo zo, kilehile tete maanle ebule ngyehyelee ne anu.
2. Kele dibele nidizo ne mɔɔ kile wɔ suazo tete maanle ebule ngyehyelee ne la.
3. Kile na kilehile gyima ngakyile nnu mɔɔ tete maanle ebule ngyehyelee ne di ye wɔ wɔ suazo la anu.
4. Kele gyima nwɔɔ mɔɔ dibele/gyinlabele (menli) ehye mɔ ko biala di wɔ wɔ suazo la.
 - i. Ehyema ne ii. Maanle kpɔmavole ne iii. Maanle kɔmenle ne

NGYENU

8

EDWƏKƏLİLƏ NDENLE NE MƏ



MAANDEE NVĒYEBANVĒYEBAN NEE TETE MAANLE EBULĒ

Tete Maanle Ebule

MUKENYE

Ngyenu ehye buke tete nee adwuleso edwĕkelilĕ ndenle ne mŏ anye. Ōwowa adwenle wŏ tete (maamule) nee adwuleso (kŏŏto) ngyehyelee ne nee be gyima mŏŏ bedi la anwo. Ebava be gyima mŏŏ bedi la wŏatoto nwo na wŏahile eweene mŏŏ la be avinli la na wŏagyinla zo wŏazi e ti anwo agyinla. Adwenle nee ndelebebo mŏŏ ebanyia ye wŏ tete edwĕkelilĕ ngyehyelee ne nee adwuleso edwĕkelilĕ ngyehyelee ne anwo la baboa amaa wŏava e nwo wŏawula kabiemaamengabie maanle ebule ne anu na wŏaye wŏ dasanli fanwodi ne anwo gyima. Eza ŏbaboa edawŏ mumua ne amaa wŏanyia adwenle mŏŏ dwenle fŏŏnwo nee sukoanyia fŏŏnwo mŏŏ baboa amaa wŏabŏ kpŏke na wŏaye maanle sonla mŏŏ ze ye fanwodi nee gyima mŏŏ beta nwole la.

Mŏŏ boka ye bieko a le ke, ŏbaboa amaa wŏanyia adiabo adwenle na wŏanyia anyeliele wŏ ndoazo nwomazukoale le ke mela, maanyele nee maanle maanle ngitanwolile ezukoaledĕe nu ŏboaleke ŏ nee ezukoaledĕe bie le ke Maanle Ebule nee Tetedweke lua adenle ko azo.

ADWENLE TITILI

- Adwuleso (kŏŏto) edwĕkelilĕ azokoelee ne kilehile maanle ne mela mŏŏ behele la anu na ŏfa ŏdi gyima. Gana maanle ne edwĕkelilĕ azokoelee ne le ngyehyelee mŏŏ kile ke be tumilile ne si didi zo mŏŏ *Kŏŏto Ereladane* ne a ye tumi ne wŏ anwuma kpale a.
- Tete edwĕkelilĕ ngyehyelee ne gyinla maamela zo a di edweke a.
- Wŏ adwuleso edwĕkelilĕ ngyehyelee ne anu, arane menli (gyeegyema) mŏŏ yeye be yezie eke ne la a nea di edweke na betoto ninyene a.
- Wŏ tete edwĕkelilĕ ngyehyelee ne anu, arelemgbunli anzee maanle mgbanyinli a nea di edweke na befa boe beto boe a.

EDWĒKĒLILĒ NGYEHYĒLEE NE

Ndwenlenwo Kpuyia

Kele mela nsa mŏŏ wŏ awovolema ehyehye na befa bedi gyima wŏ suanu la. Eza kele ndenle nsa mŏŏ wŏ awovolema dua zo siezie e nee e mediema ne mŏ avinli edweke la. Fa wŏ nyelebenloa ne to sukoavoma mŏŏ eha la kŏŏŏti anyunlu.

Edwekelile Ngyehyelee Ne

Edwekelile ngyehyelee ne a le adenle maa kooto ne anzee edwekelile eleka ne dua zo kilehile mela nu na befa mela ne maa wa maanle ne anu la bedi gyima la.

Gyima maa Edwekelile Azokoolee ne Di la

Gyima maa edwekelile azokoolee ne di la a le ehye:

1. Bekilehile mela nu na befa bedi gyima ke maa ofeta la.
2. Benea benwu ke mgbondabule maa le foonwo nee pelepelelile ko zo wa maanle ne anu.
3. Bebo dasanli fanwodi nwo bane, maa le ke maa mela ereladane ne anzee mela maa wa dasanli fanwodi nwo kile la.
4. Benea befa mela ne bedi gyima wa ye adenle zo maa benye nyeyenu a.
5. Bedi na besiezie menli, eku eku, nee aranenu gyima ngakyile avinli edweke.
6. Bedua edoanle, menli mumua ne avinli ezieziele nee agyinlanulile adenle zo besiezie edweke maa onva kooto ngyehyelee ne onli gyima a.
7. Befaa be nye bedi arane ngane ne maa bu maanle ne nee melalile ayiaku ne gyima maa bedi la anzi amaa beaye maa mela ereladane ne kile ke beye la.
8. Begyinla maanle ne agyake anu bebua amumuyema ndene.
9. Beko bemaa menli maa bekesemaa be wa amumuye edweke nwo la.

Adwuleso Edwekelile Ngyehyelee Ne

Gana maanle ne edwekelile azokoolee ne le ngyehyelee maa kile ke be tumilile ne si didi zo la. Ehye maa a le:

1. Kooto Ereladane ne a le kooto maa ye tumi ne wa anwuma kpale a.
2. Maa doa ye la a le Edwekelile-Nzi Edwekelile Kooto/Ndoazo Kooto.
3. Maanzinli Kooto ne a le kooto maa di maanzinli ne anu edweke a.
4. Maanzikyi Kooto nee Maangyeba Kooto a le kooto ngyikyikyi maa di abusua nu nee edweke ngyikyikyi la.
5. Mbada kooto ne noko boka kooto ngyikyikyi ne maa maa di mbada maa etenyianle evole bulu nee motwe (18) la edweke la.

Gyima maa kooto ne di la

Kooto ne kilehile na amaa befa mela maa le ke awulile mela anzee maa enle awulile mela yee gymayelee mela bedi gyima eza okile adenle foonwo maa awa ke befa mela bie bedi gyima la.

Wa Gana maanle ye anu, Ndenebuavole Kpanyinli maa le ndenebuavoma koototi tumivole ne la a di edweke wa kooto ereladane ne anu a. Yele gyegyema, magyesetima,

nee mgbanuma mŏŏ bēdabē noko bēboa bēmaa bēsiezie edwēkē na bekilehile mēla nu a. Eza bekile adenle fŏŏnwŏ mŏŏ ŏwŏ kē bēfa mēla bīe bēdi gyima la.

Kē kŏŏto anzēē adwuleso edwēkēlilē ngyehyēlē ne si de wŏ edwēkēlilē nu la.

1. Gyēgye ko kye kola di edwēkē wŏ Maanzinli Kŏŏto, Ndoazo Kŏŏto yēē Kŏŏto Ereladane ne mŏ anu.
2. Gyēgyema nsa (3) mŏŏ kŏkpula bulu nee nsa (13) la kola di edwēkē wŏ Ndoazo Kŏŏto nee Kŏŏto Ereladane ne anu. Ōwŏ kē gyēgyema mŏŏ di edwēkē ne la dodo ne yē mŏŏ ēkyē bē nu a ŏgua mgbata la.
3. Ōdwu mekē ne bīe a, gyēgye ko nee kpanuvolē (awie mŏŏ ēnle gyēgye) mŏŏ lē edwēkē ne anwŏ adwenle la tēnla na ŏkilehile yē ninyēne bīe mŏ anye zo nee mŏŏ ŏfeta kē ŏnwu yē la.
4. Magyeseleti ko di edwēkē wŏ Maangyeba/Magyeseleti Kŏŏto nu.
5. Anzondwolē Pēlepeledivo di edwēkē ngyikyinyikyī wŏ Maangyeba Kŏŏto nu.



Nvoninli 8.1: Nvoninli ne kile adwuleso edwēkēlilē ngyehyēlē ne nee nuhua menli bīe mŏ

Ndenle mŏŏ Adwuleso Edwēkēlilē Ngyehyēlē ne Dua zo Di Edwēkē la

Ngyehyēlē ne nee ndenle mŏŏ bēdua zo bēdi edwēkē la ēngyi ēleka ko, ēhye gyi kŏŏto holē mŏŏ di edwēkē ne la, edwēkē holē ne yēē ngyinlazo ne mŏŏ ŏlua zo a edwēkē ne zile la azo. Ndenle titili ne mŏ a lē ēhye:

1. Menli mŏŏ manzonle ne ēdŏ bē avinli la fa edwēkē ne kŏ kŏŏto kē sēmaavolē.
2. Kŏŏto ne fa ēsēmaalē kēlata kŏmaa mŏŏ bēsēmaa yē la na ŏtwe yē ŏba kŏŏto ēkē.

3. Kōto ne di moa fēle edwēke ne nēnlea nuhua na ɔbobo nwole agbōke mō ɔhyia la.
4. Bēkile edwēke ne anwo daselēlile na bēbizebiza dasevoma ne kpuyia betie mō bēze ye wā edwēke ne anwo la.
5. Gyēgye ne anzēē ndēnebuavo ne bua edwēke ne na bēkile nwole anzohwēle mō ɔfeta la.
6. Menli mō le edwēke ne la kola sēmaa edwēke ne bieko wā kōto mō ye tumi ne tela alimoa ēdē ne mō lile edwēke ne la.

Kakye kē: Meke ne bie dwu a menli mō le edwēke ne la kola sēle kōto ne na bēye edwēke ne bēfi kōto na bēsiezie wā suanu.

Gyima 8.1 Edwēkēlilē Ngyehyēlē Ne

Wā bē ekpunli ngakyile ne mō anu, bēhile nleka nwio mō bēsiezie edwēke mō maanzonle wā nwole la. Bēmaa ekpunli ngakyile mō ēha la enwu nleka zōhane mō.

Gyima 8.2 Gana Edwēkēlilē Ngyehyēlē Ne

Bēgua bē nwo ekpunli nu, mō ekpunli ko biala anu menli kēye nsa anzēē nna la, na bēye tidwēke ne mō mō wā aze ēke la anu ngoko na bēhile bē adwenle bēha nwole edwēke biala mō bēkēhola la. Bēva bē edwēke ne bēdo sukoavoma mō ēha la anyunlu na bēziezie bē nwo kē bēkēdie ekpunli gyēne ngilehilenu ēdē ne. Akee bēhēlēlē debie bēva bē tidwēke ēdē ne noko anwo.

1. Kilehile kē adwuleso edwēkēlilē ngyehyēlē ne si de la anu.
2. Kilehile menli mō nea toto adwuleso edwēkēlilē ngyehyēlē ne anwo ndotole la ko biala anwo nvasoē.
3. Wowā adwenle wā ndenle mō Gana adwuleso edwēkēlilē ngyehyēlē ne dua zo di edwēke la anwo.

Gyima 8.3 Edwēkēlilē ndenle ne mō

1. Wā bē ekpunli ngakyile ne mō anu, bēlua ndenle nsa mō yēbobo zo mō fale ndenle mō bēdua zo bēdi edwēke la azo na bēye yēkile bēziezie edwēke mō ēdo sukoavoma nwio avinli la. Edwēke ne a wā aze ēke la:

Kodwo nee Koasi le sukoavoma mō gyi bango ko a. Eza bē mu nwio bēle bōlobōvoma bēmaa bē sukulu ne. Wā bē sukulu nwōhoazule mō li awieleē la meke nu, bē sukulu ne nee sukulu gyēne bōle awieleē bōlo, na Koasi yēle

nvonlee bie wulale ɔ nwo. Ehye maanle be sukulu ne honle dɔle. Kodwo vale eya, na ɔhwile Koasi anyunlu wɔ menli nu ke ɔle eku ne safohyenle mɔɔ enze ye gyima a eza ɔ nye enla eke. Koasi dele ehye la ɔyele ye anyiemgba ɔti ɔbɔle Kodwo anzo nu fane nwio. Ehye maanle mgbonde dɔle be avinli. Ehye hyia sɔbele nee ye ezieziele amaa edweke ne anye kpole.

2. Behilehile deemɔti bedu zohane agyake ne ke bedua zo beaziezie edweke ne la.

Gyima 8.4 Edwĕkelilĕ ndenle ne mɔ

1. Wɔ be ekpunli ne mɔ anu, behelĕ na behilehile adwuleso edwĕkelilĕ ndenle ne mɔ mɔɔ bekehulo ke melalilema kehakyi la yee ke bekehulo ke bekehakyi be la anu.
2. Behile deemɔti bebɔ kpɔke ne mɔɔ wɔ (1a) la na beva be nyelebenloa ne bedo sukoavoma mɔɔ eha la kɔɔɔti anyunlu na bezu nwole kpolera.

TETE NEE ADWULESO EDWĒKELILĒ NGYEHYĒLEĒ NE

Tete Edwĕkelilĕ Ngyehyĕleĕ Ne

Tete edwĕkelilĕ ngyehyĕleĕ ne kile maandee adenle ne anzee pelepĕlelilĕ maamela ne mɔɔ bedua zo bedi edweke wɔ azua ne mɔ azo la, mɔɔ enee wɔ eke kolaa na adwuleso edee ne ara la. Bedua anloanudweke adenle zo a bekakyi tete edwĕkelilĕ ngyehyĕleĕ ne nee nwole ndenle ne mɔ bemaawole-ndoazo fofole a. Menli mɔɔ nea maa bĕfa ngyehyĕleĕ ehye bedi gyima wɔ edwĕkelilĕ nu la a le arelemgbunli, maanle mgbanyinli, mbusua mgbanyinli yee menli mɔɔ le ebule wɔ azua ne mɔ azo la.



Nvoninli 8.2: Nvoninli ne kile arelemgbunli nee maanle mgbanyinli mɔɔ eyia wɔ edwĕkelilĕ bie anwo la.

Tete Edwekelile Ne

Èhye kile ndenle mɔɔ bɛdua zo bɛsiezie edwekɛ anzɛɛ manzonle mɔɔ ye adiabo ne gyi maandɛɛ, maamela nee nyɛlɛɛ mɔɔ anɛɛ ekpunli bie lɛ la azo la. Sua ko biala azo lɛ ye dɛɛ mɔɔ ɔdua zo ɔnea kɛ koyɛlɛ nee anzondwole bara sua ne azo a. Edwekɛ mɔɔ bɛdua maamule adenle zo bɛsiezie la bie mɔ a le abusua nu edwekɛ, azɛlɛ, edwekɛ mɔɔ fale kyibadeɛmuluzo, ndanedonlɛ yɛɛ mɛlɛbɛla nwo la.

Kɛ bɛsi bɛsiezie edwekɛ wɔ maamule adenle zo la

Ndenle mɔɔ bɛdua zo bɛdi edwekɛ wɔ maamule adenle zo la a lɛ;

1. **Agyinlanulilɛ:** Èhye le edwekɛ ɛzieziɛlɛ adenle mɔɔ awie mɔɔ anwo ɛnlɛ edwekɛ ne anu la tu ɔ nwo sie ɛkɛ siezie menli ne avinli la. Wɔ adenle èhye azo, ahenle ne mɔɔ siezie edwekɛ ne la ɛngyinla mɛla zo a ɔsiezie edwekɛ ne a.
2. **Èsɛmaanlɛ:** Èhye le edwekɛ ɛzieziɛlɛ mɔɔ bɛgyinla maamela nee nyɛlɛɛ bie mɔ azo a bɛbua la. Menli mɔɔ di edwekɛ ne la a le arelemgbunli, mbusua mgbanyinli, maanle mgbanyinli nee menli titili bie mɔ.
3. **Èdoanlɛ:** Èhye le adenle mɔɔ bɛdua mbusua mgbanyinli anzɛɛ mgbanyinli bie mɔ anwo zo bɛmaa anzondwole nee koyɛlɛ ba menli ne avinli la.
4. **Mɔɔ menli mumua ne siezie bɛ avinli la:** Èhye le adwenlenwowɔ mɔɔ kɔ zo wɔ menli ne mɔɔ ɛnyia edwekɛ ne la avinli na bɛdi bɛ nwo edwekɛ bɛmaa anzondwole ba la.

Tete nee adwuleso ndenle mɔɔ bɛdua zo bɛdi edwekɛ la ndotonwoyɛlɛ

Koyɛlɛ nee ɛwɛɛne titili mɔɔ la tete nee adwuleso edwekelilɛ ndenle ne mɔ avinli la a wɔ aze ɛkɛ la:

Èkponlɛ 8.1

Tete/Maamule Adenle Mɔɔ Bɛdua Zo Bɛdi Edwekɛ La	Adwuleso/ Kɔɔto Adenle Mɔɔ Bɛdua Zo Bɛdi Edwekɛ La
1. Arelemgbunli anzɛɛ mbusua mgbanyinli/maanle mgbanyinli ne mɔ a tɛnla edwekelilɛ mbia ne mɔ anu na bɛtɛnrɛdenrɛ ninyɛne a.	Arane menli (gyɛɛgyɛma) mɔɔ yɛyɛ bɛ yɛziɛ ɛkɛ ne la a di edwekɛ ne a.
2. Bɛnlɛ kɔɔto ndenle fɔɔnwɔ mɔɔ bɛdua zo bɛdi edwekɛ a.	Bɛlɛ kɔɔto ndenle fɔɔnwɔ anzɛɛ mɛla fɔɔnwɔ mɔɔ bɛhɛlɛ na bɛdua zo bɛdi edwekɛ a.
3. Bɛgyinla maamule, maamela nee ninyɛne mɔɔ bɛdie bɛto nu la azo a bɛsi gyinla wɔ edwekelilɛ ne anwo a.	Edwekelilɛ ne gyi mɛla nee ngyɛhyɛlɛ ketɛɛ zo.

4. Bedi edweke ne wo belemgbunli/abusua suanu.	Bedi edweke ne wo kooto.
5. Mo gyi be nye zo la a le ke, bekeziezie menli ne avinli, bekeha be bekebo nu na pelepelelile keli gyima.	Ofoa pelepelelile zo na omaa nwole anzohwele mo ofeta la.
6. Bedua mela nee ndenle mo enle ketee azo a benea benwu ye ke anzondwole nee koyele kera sua ne azo a.	Edwekelile ne gyi mela nee ngyehyelee ketee zo.
7. Bema menli mo le edweke ne la bizebiza be nwo kpuyia.	Loyanli a gyinla menli mo le edweke ne la agyake anu bizebiza be kpuyia ne mo maa be a.
8. Bema daselelile nwo adenle.	Bema daselelile nwo adenle.
9. Oe semaavole yee mo besemaa ye la.	Oe semaavole yee mo besemaa ye la.
10. Bema bedi amonle.	Bema bedi amonle.

Gyima 8.5 Edwekelile ngyehyelee ne anwo ndotonwoyee

Wo be ekpunli ne mo anu, beva be ti anwo edwekemgbake, behilehile eweene nnu mo la tete nee adwuleso edwekelile ne mo avinli la. Bewie a, beva be nyelebenloa ne bedo sukoavoma ne kooti anyunlu na bewowo adwenle wo nwole .

Gyima 8.6 Ndenle mo bedua zo bedi edweke la

Eyazonlenli bie wuale o gono eyazonlenli egyinli nu bede. Mo obo suazo la, behyele ye. Eyazonlenli ne mo owuale ye la nee ye bo abusua ko.

Wo be ekpunli ne mo anu, behile ke bebazi belua tete nee adwuleso edwekelile ndenle ne mo azo beaziezie edweke ko ne ala ndenle ngakyile zo la.

Gyima 8.7

Wo be ekpunli ne mo anu, behile ke edweke ne mo wo gyima 8.3 la ezieziele keye ngakyile wo tete nee adwuleso edwekelile ngyehyelee ne mo ndenle zo la.

Gyima 8.8

Kε tete adenle mōō bēdua zo bēdi edwēkε la si di gyima wō yε ēbelabōle nu la ε?

Ōlua wō kilehilevole ne anzεε wō suazo moale zo, ōwō kε εmaa sua ne azo kpinyinli bie mōō ze adenle mōō bēdua zo bēdi edwēkε wō maamule adenle zo kpale la wowō adwenle wō nwole kile bε.

1. Wō bε ekpunli ne mō anu, bēhēlēle edwēkēmiza mōō bēkēbizebiza maanle kpinyinli ne la. Bēdwenle dōōwō anwo na bēye nuhua ne mō mōō ōhyia kpale kε ēkēbiza la
2. Bε nee maanle kpinyinli ne εwowō adwenle – bō mōdenle kēlēhēle adwenle titili bie mō fa yε ngakyele.
3. Bēwie a, ε nee ε gōwō mō εwowō adwenle wō menli mōō di edwēkε ne la nee bε gyima mōō bēdi la anwo.
4. Fa tete nee adwuleso ndenle ne mō mōō bēdua zo bēdi edwēkε la toto nwole kile sukoavoma mōō ēha la.

ΣGENGALE NDOAZO

- Acquah, G. K. (2006). The judicial role of the chief in democratic governance. In I. K. Odotei and A.K. Awedoba (eds), *Chieftaincy in Ghana: Culture, Governance and Development*, pp. 65-79. Sub-Saharan Publishers.
- Jannie, M. O. (1997). *Conflict resolution wisdom from Africa: African centre for the constructive resolution of disputes*. Natal Witness Printing and Publishing (Ltd.)

MOBONU KPUYIA 8

1. Kile kɔto tumilile nidizo ne fi aze kɔkpula anwuma.
2. Fa ε ti anwo edwɛmgbɔkɛ kilehile gyima mɔɔ mbɛda kɔto ne di la nwiɔ anu.
3. Kilehile gyima mɔɔ adwuleso edwɛkelile ngyehyeleε ne di la nsa anu.
4. Fa ε ti anwo edwɛmgbɔkɛ kilehile adwuleso edwɛkelile ngyehyeleε ne nee tete edwɛkelile ngyehyeleε ne mɔ anu.
5. Kile kɛ bɛsi bɛfa adwuleso edwɛkelile ndenle ne mɔ anu nsa bɛdi gyima la.
6. Kile tete ndenle nsa mɔɔ bɛdua zo bɛdi edwɛkɛ mɔɔ bahola aboa manzovoma ne adɛla adwuleso adenle mɔɔ bɛdua zo bɛdi edwɛkɛ la.
7. Kilehile tete ndenle nsa mɔɔ bɛdua zo bɛdi edwɛkɛ wɔ wɔ suazo la anu.
8. Kile ɛweεne nsa yɛε koyɛle nsa mɔɔ la tete edwɛkelile ne nee adwuleso edwɛkelile ne avinli la.

NGYÉNU

9

DENDE DE DENDE- KENKAGELA



NZEMA EDWEEK

ANLOANUDWEEK

MUKENYE

Wò ngyenu ehye anu, bebala adwenle maa wò agyebè nee agyiba ezukoaledè ne maa vea Nzema anloanudweek ngane ne abo la ali beahile wò. Beli moa bebuke ezukoaledè maa le kè edeneyelè nee mraale ezunle azo behile wò wò alimoa ewole ne anu. Wò agyebè nee agyiba ezukoaledè ye abo, ebanleenlea agyebè nee agyiba ngakyile ne maa nee subane maa be la. Ngyenu ehye anwo engyia wò Nzema anee ne angome kye ezukoale nu, na eza nwolè hyia wò ezukoaledè maa zuozua anee ne maa le kè Nrelenza edweek ezukoaledè ne la. Eza ngyenu ehye baboa amaa wanyia sukoanyia maa anwo hyia la amaa wò anee ne ezukoale ahò ɔ nyunlu na yeawula wò ngyegyele nloa sòbelè anwosesebè ne anu. Agyebè nee agyiba le anyeliele adenle maa yefa yesiezie adwenle ne a, ɔboa wò debie fofolèyele nu, na ɔmaa yekola yedwenle edwenlenle maa anu ye se a. Tè ndonwo ne maa amuala a bema la. Ehye kile kè dɔɔnwo wò èkè.

ADWENLE TITILI

- Agyebè le kpuyia, edwekehanle anze agyibadolè edwekekpòkè maa hyia ndwenlenwo kpale na wanyia ye sòbelè la. Mee dɔɔnwo ne ala, agyebè to agyiba, ɔngile dee dɔɔnwo ne anze ɔbelèbela na ye nyelebenloa le azibenwo anze anyeliele a.
- Bekola befa agyebè nee agyiba bedielie be nye, befa besiezie adwenle ne, anze bedi nwomazukoale gyima bie maa.
- Agyebè kola boa wò wò adenle maa edua zo efa anee edi gyima la azo, mela adenle zo, yee adwenlebòle maa le dɔɔnwo nee kè esi edwenle la anwo.

AGYEBÈ

Agyebè a le nwɔhoa maa bedua anee, edwekemgbòkè nee agyiba edole adenle zo besò awie adwenle benea na betie nwolè nyelebenloa la. Mee dɔɔnwo ne ala, ɔle kpuyia, edwekehanle anze edendèsinli maa ɔhyia adwenle nee edwenlenle maa nuhua mia kolaa na wanyia nwolè muale anze nyelebenloa ne a. Eza bekola beye debie maa maa menli sele a.

Agyebè ta:

1. Fa edwekemgbòkè nwɔhoalile adenle zo.
2. Fa mrelèdendè nee adwenlebòle adenle zo.
3. Fa menli adwenle di nwɔhoa.

4. Kyia ke awie badwenle aho moa.
5. Nyia nyelebenloa maa e nye enla zo la.

Gyima 9.1 Agyebɛ ngilenu

Ɛ nee ɛ gɔnwɔ ɛna be ti anwo edwɛkɛmgbɔkɛ ɛhilehile agyebɛ anu. Bela be adwenle ne ali behile sukoavoma maa ɛha la.

Agyebɛ ngakyile

Agyebɛ gua ye ekpunli ngakyile nwio. Beme a le;

1. Maa ɔbo ɔ bo ke, *Debie bie wa eke o....na* kpuyia ne adoa zo yee
2. Maa ɔbo ɔ bo ke, *Megye wa... la*

Ngenlama fele agyebɛ *ajenu*, Akanema fele ye *ebisaa*, Dagbambama fele ye *salinlɔha*, yee Anwonlama fele ye *adzo*.

Agyebɛ ndonwo bie ma a le

1. Debie bie wa eke o, saa ɔletu adenle a ɔbo duku noko ɔwa sua nu a ɔmbɔ duku. Duzu debie ɔ? (dwoma)
2. Debie bie wa eke o, saa ɛkɔto ye wa ɛbo nu na ɔwula teladee bile a ɛna kyese ɔwula teladee kɔkɔle, Duzu debie? (arele)
3. Megye wa adenle nu nyasule. Ngilenu (ɛ nye abo fofɔtee).
4. Megye wa ɛ gyake anwo boane mogya. Ngilenu (waɔbo munzule)

Gyima 9.2 Agyebɛ ndonwo

Mia adenle ne maa wa aze eke la azo nea vidio ne maa fale agyebɛ nwo la na ɛ nee ɛ gɔnwɔ maa ɛwɔwa adwenle wa nwolɛ. Nvasoe maa wa agyebɛ zo wa nwomazukoale nu la. <https://www.smileandlearn.com/en/the-benefits-of-riddles-in-education/>

Nvasoe maa wa agyebɛ zo la

Agyebɛ le debie/nwɔhoa maa yefa yɛdielie ye nye wa ye azua ne maa azo a. Agyebɛ le nwɔhoa, noko akee ye gyima maa ɔdi ye wa nwomazukoale nu la le nvasoe dɔnwɔ maa sukoavoma.

Agyebɛ zo nvasoe bie ma a le ɛhye:

1. Ɔboa ɔmaa yɛdwenle kpale na yenyia ngyegyɛle bie anloa sɔbele.
2. Agyebɛ ta maa yɛsele na ɛzeleke noko le kpale maa adwenlenu kpɔkedele.
3. Agyebɛ kola boa maa sukoavoma adwenle nu mia na bekola besɔ ngyegyɛle nloa, bedua mela adenle fɔnwɔ zo.

4. Agyebelile kola maa sukoavoma adwenle gyinla, fa be adwenle sie debie zo, na bedwenle debie nwo boe ndende.
5. Yekola yedua agyebē zo yewula sukoavoma anwosesebe yēmaa bētoa be gymayebe zo.
6. Yela ali kē, agyebelile boa maa mbēda ndelebebo mō wō debie nwo la nee be adwenlebōle kō ō nyunlu.
7. Sukoavoma dua agyebē nwōhoalile zo nyia edwēkemgbōkē fofole na bēnwu kē besi bēfa bēdi gyima wō anee ne anu la.
8. Bieko, ōboa ōmaa sukoavoma nwu dōnwō fa edwendo-subane nee alerakoyele nwo.

Gyima 9.3 Nvasoe mō wō agyebē zo la

Mia adengile ne mō wō aze ēke la azo na kenga dōnwō wō nvasoe mō agyebē lē la anwo.

<https://www.smileandlearn.com/en/the-benefits-of-riddles-in-education/> Adenle boni azo ōle nvasoe ōmaa yē adwenlenu kpōkēdele a?

Subane mō agyebē lē la

Agyebē mō wō Gana anee ngakyile ne mō anu la lē subane ngakyile na subane titili mō agyebē lē la a lē ēhye:

1. **Mōlebebo:** ēhye lē ngilenu ekyii bie mō bēfa bētwē tievole ne adwenle bēba nwōhoa ne azo la.
2. **Dee ne subane ēhilele:** ēhye maa ngilenu fōnwō mō kile kē dee ne si de na emomu ōfea nyelebenloa ne anye.
3. **Edwēkemiza:** Edwēkemiza anzēē ngyegyele ne mō bēgyinla zo bēszu nyelebenloa ne la.
4. **Ōfa adwenle ōdi nwōhoa:** Edwēkē mō fa tievole ne adwenle di nwōhoa anzēē edwēkemgbōkē-nwōhoalile mō maa bēszu nyelebenloa ne la.
5. **Nyelebenloa:** Agyebē ne anwo mualē ne, ōta ōyē edwēkemgbōkē nwōhoalile adenle zo anzēē adwulalee mō tō enzole nu.o

Agyebē mō lē subane ne mō bēhile yē wō anwuma ēke ne la anwo ndonwō bie a wō aze ēke la.

Mōlebebo: Debie bie wō ēke o,

Dee ne subane ēhilele: Ōla kuma kpole bie anu noko ōnwu ēleka biala.

Edwēkemiza: Duzu debie ō?

Ke ɔsi ɔtwe adwenle/ɔfa ɔdi nwɔhoa la: Dwenle debie mɔɔ la kuma nu na ɔnwu eleka biala la anwo.

Nyelebenloa: Enyele

Kakye ehye: *Megye wɔ edee ne le agyebɛ ne mɔɔ tɔ zo nwio la noko yemɔ ɔnlɛ subane ehye mɔ amuala.*

Gyima 9.4 Subane mɔɔ agyebɛ lɛ la

Ɛ nee ɛ ɔnwɔ enleenlea agyebɛ ne mɔɔ wɔ aze eke la anu na belua agyebɛ subane ne mɔɔ behile ye wɔ anwuma eke ne la azo behyehye agyebɛ ne anu. Ɔwɔ ke besuzu nyelebenloa ne noko anwo. Bela nyelebenloa ne ali behile sukoavoma ne mɔ ƙɔɔɔti.

“Debie bie wɔ eke o, ɔndo aleɛ noko aleɛkye a ɔdi aleɛ dedee aleɛdwo. Duzu debie ɔ?”

Ninyene mɔɔ ɔwɔ ke enea wɔ agyebɛ nvefenuyɛlɛ nu la

Saa eye agyebɛ nvefenu a, ɔwɔ ke eneenlea anee ne mɔɔ beva behelɛ la, ye subane nee ninyene mɔɔ baboa wɔ amaa wɔanyia nyelebenloa ne la. Moale ndenle mɔɔ baboa amaa wɔaye nvefenu ne la bie a wɔ aze eke la:

1. To ɛ rele aze kenga ye boɛ: Nyia abotane kenga agyebɛ ne fane dɔɔnwɔ na nwu ye ke wɔde edwekemgbɔke nee edendesinli ne mɔ mɔɔ wɔ nu la abo.
2. Kpondɛ edwekemgbɔke titili ne mɔ: Ye edwekemgbɔke, edendesinli nee nzizodweke mɔɔ wɔ agyebɛ ne anu la nzonle.
3. Kpondɛ edwekemgbɔke mɔɔ lɛ ngilenu mɔɔ bo ko la: Agyebɛ ta fa edwekemgbɔke mɔɔ be ngilenu bo ko la di gyima. Kpondɛ zɛhae edwekemgbɔke ne mɔ na neenlea ngilenu ngakyile ne mɔɔ ko biala lɛ la.
4. Neenlea ye subane ne: Maa wɔ adwenle eho ke bezi behelɛ agyebɛ ne la azo. Nea mɔlebebo ne, ye subane ehilelɛ ne, edwekemiza ne, yɛɛ ke ɔsi ɔtwe adwenle la.
5. Kpondɛ ngyehyelee nee ngitanwolile: Kpondɛ ngitanwolile mɔɔ la edwekemgbɔke, adwenle anzɛɛ ndelebebo ne mɔ avinli la.
6. Dwenle ninyene dɔɔnwɔ anwo: Dua adwenlebole zo na neenlea adwenle ngakyile anzɛɛ eleka mɔɔ befinde la.
7. Yeye nyelebenloa mɔɔ anye la eke ne la fi nuhua: Mee dɔɔnwɔ ne ala, agyebɛ enga deɛ ne mɔɔ ɔkile la anwo edweke fɔɔnwɔ ne. Ɔfa ɔdua debie gyene zo. Yeye mɔɔ ɔkeha nwolɛ edweke fɔɔnwɔ la fi nuhua.
8. Ye nzuzule mɔɔ le fɔɔnwɔ la: Dua sukoanwu mɔɔ elɛ la azo na suzu ke nyelebenloa ne bazi aye la.

9. Nea wɔ nyelebenloa ne: Kenga agyebɛ ne anu bieko na nea saa nyelebenloa ne mɔ wɔnyia ye la le fɔnwɔ a.
 10. Sukoa: Meke dodo ne ala mɔ eleneenlea agyebɛ nu, na elɛsukoa nwolɛ debie la, enee elɛnwu ke bɛ ngyehyelee ne si de la.
- Bieko, eza nea moalɛ ndenle ɛhye mɔ noko:
1. Nyia abotane na kɔ zo yɛ.
 2. Dwenle debie fofolɛyɛ adenle zo na dwenle kɔ moa.
 3. Fa edwekekpɔke ne ndinli, nzizo, nee nzɔzo ne maa ɔboa wɔ wɔ edwekemgbɔke-nwɔhoalile nu.
 4. Kile adwenle mɔ di munli la na gyakyi ke ɛkɛha ke, ‘medwenle ke’.

Gyima 9.5 Agyebɛ nwɔhoa ne

Bɔ ɔ bo ke ɛnwɔ agyebɛ ezinra ko wɔamaa ɛ gɔnwɔ mɔ ɛ nee ye de nwolɛ la. Saa ɛkola ɛye ye dee ne anloa a, fa wɔ agyebɛ edee ne biza ye maa ɔye ɔ nloa. Ahenle mɔ kebiza agyebɛ dɔnwɔ na ɔkeye dɔnwɔ anloa fɔnwɔ la a ɛli konim a.

AGYIBA

Agyiba a le nwɔhoa anzɛ ngyegyɛle mɔ hyia adwenle, ɛdwenlenle mɔ anu mia nee adwenlebɔle kolaa na bɛazɔ anzɛ bɛaye ɔ nloa la. Bɛkola bɛka ye bɛ nloa anu. Bɛta bɛfa agyiba bɛdielie bɛ nye, bɛfa bɛsukoa debie, yɛ ɔsiezie adwenle ne ɔmaa nuhua buke. Bɛboa bɛmaa yɛdwenle yɛkɔ moa, yɛnyia sukoanyia mɔ yɛfa yɛsɔ ngyegyɛle nloa, yɛkakye debie na yɛdwenledwenle ninyɛne mɔ wɔ anwomanyunlu la anwo.

Gyima ngakyile mɔ agyiba di la

Agyiba di gyima ngakyile dɔnwɔ wɔ nleka mɔ bɛkɛvinde la.

1. **ɔbuke adwenle nu:** ɔboa ɔmaa yɛnwu ke yɛbazi yɛazɔ ngyegyɛle bie anloa la, ɔmaa yɛdwenle yɛkɔ moa na eza yɛdwenle fɔnwɔ, bɔbɔ ngakula.
2. **ɔmaa anyeliele:** Agyiba maa mgbanyinli nee ngakula muala anye die. Eza ɔmaa bɛdie bɛ ɛnwomenle.
3. **Nwomazukoale:** ɔboa ɔmaa menli sukoa debie, bɛnyia fasie na ɔmaa bɛte ɛzukoaledɛ mɔ le kpomgbondee le ke Mgbonda, Abɔdeenwo Nrelɛbɛ yɛ Anee abo.
4. **ɔle ayile:** ɔboa ɔmaa bɛsiezie adwenle ne, ɔye ɛvɛle ɔfi ye nu na ɔboa adwenlenu kpɔkɛdele.
5. **ɔka menli ɔbɔ nu:** ɔkile ngitanwolile mɔ la menli avinli, koyɛle mɔ bɛfa bɛye gyima yɛ adweliele.

6. **Osiezie adwenle ne:** Oboa omaa yetwe ye adwenle yesie debie zo, yedwenle debie nwo, na yekile nwole nyelebenloa ne ndende zo. Ommaa adwenle ne enla.
7. **Oboa omaa yebu adwenle:** Oboa omaa yebu adwenle maa fa ninyene fofoleyela ba na yedua zo yenyia ninyene/adwenle fofole.
8. **Oboa omaa yeso adwenle ne gyinlabela yenea na yebu nwole mgbonda:** Oboa omaa yeso ye adwenle ne gyinlabela, nrelebe nee adwenle maa yela ye wo debiezukoale ngakyile nwo la yenea.
9. **Ole adawubala nee kolakoladule:** Oboa edweke nu ngitanwolile, ezinzele nee ye ngyehyeleyela.
10. **Oboa wo nvedenvedenuyela nee abodeenwo nrelebe ezukoale nu:** Oboa omaa besukoa ke sonla adwenle si di ye gyima la, subane, yee kpakebala ndenle.
11. **Oboa sonla enyila nu:** Odua nyelebenloa nwo abazobala zo omaa awie nyia akenezile, ko ko o nyunlu na o die o nwo o di.
12. **Oboa wo adenyia nee ngamunulile nu:** Oboa omaa menli maa abo vi nleka ngakyile nee maa bele gyinlabela ngakyile la bo nu di adwelie na besukoa.

Agyiba di gyima doonwo na eza ole nvasoe doonwo maa osonle bole wo sonla ebelaole nu a.

Gyima 9.6 Agyiba abohilele

E nee e gonwo ewowo adwenle wo agyiba nwo na bela ye guabele ne ali behile sukoavoma maa eha la.

Subane maa agyiba la la

Ke agyiba subane ngyehyenu ne si de la ene:

1. Bodane: Okile bodane maa anye la eke, maa le ke ngyegyele bie anloa sobele anzee debie guabele kpakeye enyanle.
2. Mela: Okile ngyekyele anzee moale adenle bie maa owo ke bedua zo la.
3. Abobala: Agyiba biala la ye molebebo anzee abobala.
4. Adenzidee: Ole ngyegyele anzee ninyene maa si ye anyuhale adenle a.
5. Sobele adenle: Ole ndenle maa bedua zo benyia nyelebenloa ne a.
6. Sobele: Ole awielee nyelebenloa

Agyiba ndonwo

Agyiba: Fealeranu edweke maa zua buluku ne maa minlinle la

Agyiba ne

Wɔ namule ekyi bie mbuluku egengale nee eziele eleka ne, buluku bie mɔɔ ye enyianle enla aze la eminli. Mbuluku eziele eleka ne neazovo ne bizale menli nna mɔɔ bevale be nye bezule be la nwole edweke. Beme a le: Benee, Agyako, Ebambe nee Elea. Nuhua ko biala hanle ye tendile:

1. **Benee:** “Meanva buluku ne. Anoma menwunle ye ke Agyako le”.
2. **Agyako:** “Meanva buluku ne. Menze debie bɔbɔ mɔɔ zɔho ye a”.
3. **Ebambe:** “Menwule ke Elea eva buluku ne wɔ eleka mɔɔ beziezie be la”.
4. **Elea:** “Ebambe elebo adale. Mewɔ suanu la yee buluku ne minlinle a”.

Buluku eziele eleka neazovo ne ze ye ke sonla ko kye ala a eleka nɔhale a. Nwane a vale buluku ne a?

Nyelebenloa adenle ne

Saa Benee a eleka nɔhale a, enee buluku ne wɔ Agyako eke. Na ehye kile ke, Ebambe nee Elea elebo adale mɔɔ bamaa yeahile ke menli mɔɔ bo ko la a eleka nɔhale a, yemɔti Agyako elebo adale. Zɔhane ati Benee noko elebo adale.

Saa Agyako a eleka nɔhale a, ɔnze debie mɔɔ buluku ne zɔho ye a. Ehye bahile ke, Benee, Ebambe nee Elea mɔ elebo adale, mɔɔ bamaa Ebambe edweke ne aye adale, mɔɔ ɔ nee Agyako edee ne mɔɔ kile ke ɔnze nwole ehwee la enle ko a. Zɔhane ati Agyako elebo adale.

Saa Ebambe a eleka nɔhale a, ɔnwunle ke Elea a vale buluku ne a. Ehye bahile ke Benee, Agyako yee Elea mɔ elebo adale. Kemɔ sonla ko kye a bahola aha nɔhale la, nzuzule ehye ye gyima.

Saa Elea a eleka nɔhale a, enee Ebambe elebo adale, kile ke, Ebambe annwu ke Elea vale buluku ne. Na ehye bahile ke, Benee nee Agyako noko elebo adale, mɔɔ maa edweke ne nee nɔhale dodo mɔɔ bamaa nwole adenle la bɔ nzianwo a. Zɔhane ati Elea elebo adale.

Kemɔ sonla ko kye a eleka nɔhale la, Ebambe a le awie mɔɔ eleka nɔhale ne a. Zɔhane ati, **Elea a vale buluku ne a.**

Nyelebenloa: Elea a vale buluku ne a.

Ndonwo 2: Saa awenade le enyele nwio, komu le enyele nwio, yee ezonle le enyele nwio a, enee enyele nye a yele a?

A. 3 B. 4 C. 1 D. 2

Ngilehilenu:

Kpuyia ne biza ke, enyele dodo nye a yele a? Ehye kile ke, ahenle ne mɔɔ bizale kpuyia ne la eva ahenle mɔɔ ɔwɔ ke nye kpuyia ne anloa la eboka ye. Mɔɔ ɔkile ke bele enyele nna (4) a.

Nyelebenloa: B) 4

Gyima 9.7 Agyiba nwɔho a ne

Bɔ ɔ bo ke enwo agyiba ezinra ko wɔamaa ε gɔnwo mɔɔ ε nee ye de nwolε la. Saa ekola eye ye dee ne anloa a, fa wɔ agyiba edee ne biza ye maa ɔye ɔ nloa. Ahenle mɔɔ keɓiza agyiba dɔɔnwo na ɔkeye dɔɔnwo anloa fɔɔnwo la a eli konim a.

Kakye ehye: Bie a ebahulo ke, ebamaa ε nwo meke ekyii wɔava wɔanleenlea mbulukulu nu nee adwuleso moale ndenda ne azo wɔahelεhelε agyiba ngakyile ekyii wɔagua eke kolaa na wɔabo nwɔhoalile ne abo.

EGENGALε NDOAZO

Prempeh, A. A. (2023). *Akanfoɔ amammerε ne Akan kasadwin*. Premesco Publications

MOBONU KPUYIA 9

1. Wɔ ndelebebo mɔ wɔ agyebɛ ngilenu nwo la a le boni?

Dua ndelebebo mɔ ɛɛ la azo, nea subane mɔ agyebɛ ɛ la na kyehyɛ agyebɛ ne mɔ wɔ ɛke la anu. “Debie bie wɔ ɛke o, saa ɛsoa ye a ɔngɔ, ɛɛkɔ noko a ɛnee ɔli ɛ nzi. Duzu debie ɔ?” (Nyelebenloa; *Sonla ɛlawolɛ*)

2. Nwo agyebɛ mɔ ndelebebo wɔ nu la ko na maa nwoɛ nyelebenloa.

3. Duzu nvasoɛ a agyebɛ ɛ wɔ ye ɛbelabɔɛ nu a?

4. Ye agyiba ne anloa: *Asoaso ko nwunle ɛzonle nsia wɔ meke mɔ ɛnee ɔɛkɔ azule nloa lɔ la. ɛzonle ko biala nwunle ahomu nwiɔ ke beɛkɔ azule nloa lɔ. Komu ko biala ɛ ɛnwɔnra ko ɔ sa nu. Nane nye a ɛɛkɔ azule nloa lɔ a?*

A. 14

B. 11

C. 8

D. 5

5. Duzu bodane a agyiba gyi zo a?

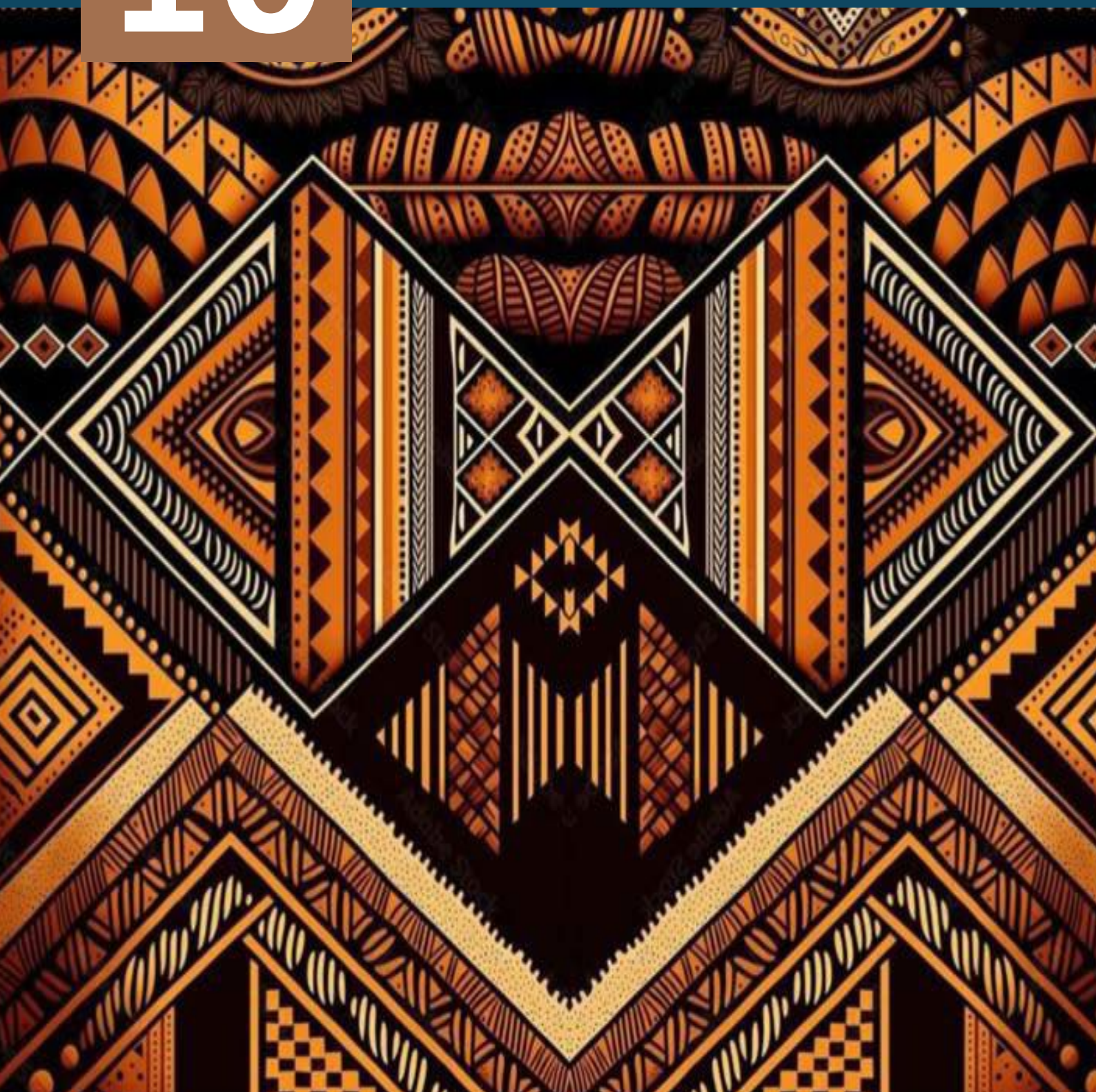
6. Kile subane mɔ agyiba ɛ la.

7. Nwo agyiba ko mɔ ndelebebo wɔ nu la na kilehile nu boɛ maa yenwu ke yɛbazi yɛanyia ye nyelebenloa ne la.

NGYENU

10

EDWEEKENDWENDOLE



NZEMA EDWEKE

Ngelēhēdweke

MUKENYE

Wɔ ngyenu ehye anu, ebanleenlea ngelēhēdweke asa ngane ne mɔ bie wɔ Nzema anee ne anu. Ngyenu ne wowɔ adwenle titili wɔ edwekedwendole nwo. Ebanwu ke edwekedwendole si de la, edwekedwendole ngakyile ne mɔ, nu-ninyene mɔ wɔ edwekedwendole nu yee nvasoe mɔ wɔ edwekedwendole zo la. Eza noko ebazukoa ke besi beye nvededenu wɔ edwekedwendole nu la. Wɔ adwenle mɔ ele ye wɔ edwekedwendole nee edwekedwendole nvededenuyele nwo la bamaa wɔanwu edwekemgbake nee anee ne anu sukoanyia mɔ anwo hyia kpale la. Ngyenu ehye baboa amaa wɔahola wɔadwenledwenle ninyene nwo, wɔabo adwenle na wɔala wɔ adwenle ali. Edwekedwendole nvededenuyele ne baboa amaa wɔadwenle wɔaho moa, wɔahile anee bo, na wɔanyia sukoanyia mɔ boa maa beneenlea ninyene nu boe la. Eza wɔaboa amaa wɔanlea ke wɔ nganeedele si de la na wɔanwu nwole nrelebe. Ngyenu ne nee ezukoaldee mɔ le ke tetedweke, edweke mɔ wɔ Nrelenza nu nee edwene la le ngitanwolile. Ngyenu ne bamaa wɔade ke menli si dwenle anzee be nganeedele de la; mɔ wɔ tete nzidweke nu, mɔ wɔ maandee nyelee nu yee ke menli ekpunli agyakedule si de la. Edwekedwendole ehakyele nee ye ehanle boa maa yenyia fasie, akenrazile nee sukoanyia mɔ befa bedi adwelie bagua nu la.

ADWENLE TITILI

- Edwekedwendole le edweke mɔ fa edwendo-subane nee anee mɔ bevea ɔ nye la ɔto nrelalee mɔ ndelebebo nee nganeedele wɔ nu la.
- Befele awie mɔ kele edwekedwendole la “edwekedwendole kelevo”. Edwekedwendole kelevo fa aneenu ninyene mɔ le ke alerakoyele, mita, sekelenedweke, nee adwenlenu nvoninli nwo adwenle mɔ anu mia nee bodane wɔ edwekemgbake nu.
- Anee mɔ befa bekele edwekedwendole la enle anee mɔ ye ndelebebo ne anye la eke ne ke anee gyene la.

EDWEKEDWENDOLE

Edwekedwendole abohilele

Edwekedwendole a le be-nloanu edwenwo mɔ bedua zo beda sukoanwu, adwenle anzee nganeedele wɔ enyele zo nee adwenle nu ali a. Anee ne mɔ kelevo ne fa di gyima nee ye tumi yee ndenle ne mɔ ɔdua zo ɔfa aneenu ninyene le ke mita, ereledende, nee alerakoyele ɔnwo adwenle ne la a kile edwekedwendole ne subane a. Bekele

edwekedwendole ehonlone ehonlone yee ekpunli ekpunli na odua sekeleneedweke nee adwenlenu nvoninli zo oda adwenle ali.

Gyima 10.1 Edwekedwendole anu ehilele

Wɔ ɛ ti anwo edwekemgbake nu, kile dee hole maa edwekedwendole maa le edweke asa ngane ne mɔ ko la de a.

Edwekedwendole ngakyile nee be subane

Ekponle 10.1: Edwekedwendole ngakyile nee be subane

Edwekedwendole	Subane maa bele	Ndonwo
Adawu edwekedwendole	Odua ngyehyelee, numenli nee nzileka zo obo adawu. Ota ofa adawubobo odi gyima.	Epeke, balade
Laleke edwekedwendole	Oda sonla nganeedelee anzee ye adwenle ali yee meke dɔɔnwo ne ala, olee ke edwendole la. Yeanwa yee ogyi edwekunli ko kye azo.	Sonete, ayelleye edwekedwendole, funli nganvole edwekedwendole
Epeke edwekedwendole	Beklee ye ekpunli ekpunli na beka ye be-nloanu. Olee ke nwchoa la, ofa numenli adwelielile odi gyima.	Bahole adwelie, nwchoa maa behlee ye ekpunli ekpunli la.
Sonete	Olee edwekedwendole maa le ehonlone 14 na olee alera ngyehyelee kpokyee nee mita a. Ota oda ehulole, ewule nee abodee nwo edweke ali.	Edwekedwendole biala maa le ehonlone bulu nee nna (14) la
Enledwendo-subane edwekedwendole	Olee edwekedwendole maa onwa edwendo-subane nee alerakoyele ngyehyelee a. Ehye maa ye egengale nee ye ehelile enye se.	Edwekedwendole maa olee subane ehye la.
Ayelleye edwekedwendole	Olee edwekedwendole maa wale maa bekele beye sonla ayele anzee befa bekanvo nzidweke anzee adwenle bie la. Olee ngyehyelee ngakyile na biala le fɔɔnwo.	Edwekedwendole biala maa olee subane ehye la.
Funli nganvole edwekedwendole	Edwekedwendole maa befa bekanvo funli anzee bekile alɔɔlelile wa awie maa ewu anwo la. Ota ofa bodane maa kile alɔɔlelile, ewule nee ndwenlenwoyee.	Edwekedwendole biala maa olee subane ehye la.

Balade	Ɔle adawu edwekedwendole mɔɔ beto a. Balade le alera-ngyehyelee nee mita mɔɔ anu enle kpomgbondee yee meke dɔɔnwo ne ala bele nwɔra, awozidweke yee mgbanyidweke.	Edwekedwendole biala mɔɔ ɔle subane ehye la.
--------	--	--

Gyima 10.2 Edwekedwendole ngakyile ne mɔ ehilele

Ɛ nee Ɛ gɔnwo ehile edwekedwendole ngakyile ne mɔ anu nsa na behilehile ko biala anu. Bela ye guabele ne ali behile sukoavoma mɔɔ eha la. Saa bekehola a, beva be ti anwo ndonwo.

Nuninyene mɔɔ wɔ edwekedwendole nu la.

- Adwenlenu nvoninli:** Ɔdua anee mɔɔ befa bekile ke debie si de la azo ɔnwo enyelezo debie nvoninli wɔ kengavo ne adwenle nu.
- Alera:** Ɔkile alerakoyele, edwendo-subane, vawolo aleranzizo, konsɔnante aleranzizo, aleradweke mɔɔ bɔ nu maa edwekedwendole ne da nzole la.
- Subane nee ngyehyelee:** Ehye kile ke bezi beziezie edwekedwendole ne nee ke ɔsi ɔde la. Ɔkile ke ye ekpunli ekpunli ne nee ehonlone ne mɔ si de la yee mɔɔ boa ye ngilenu ne nee nrelalee ne mɔɔ ɔto la.
- Mita nee Edwendo-subane:** Ɔkile enelemgbɔke ne mɔɔ wɔ ehonlone ne mɔ anu la anwumahole nee be azerale mɔɔ maa edwekedwendole ne nyia subane ke asɛ ɔle edwene la.
- Alerakoyele ngyehyelee:** Ɔkile ke bezi beziezie alera ne mɔ wɔ ehonlone ne mɔ awielee mɔɔ maa benyia koyele anzɛ ngakyile mɔɔ kile edwene subane na ɔboa fasieyele nu la.
- Ehonlone nee Ekpunli:** Ehonlone ne mɔ a le ndinli mɔɔ edwekedwendole ne gyi zo a yee beka bebɔ nu a bema ye ekpunli ekpunli ne mɔ mɔɔ kile ke bezi benwo bodane ne la.
- Anee mɔɔ anye fea/Adwenlenu nvoninlihyele:** Ɔfa aneenu ninyene mɔɔ le ke ereledende, edwkenzɔho, sonlayele nee nwudumolozo mɔɔ ɔnwo edwekedwendole ne ɔmaa ɔnyia ngilenu mɔɔ tela mɔɔ edwemgbɔke ne mɔɔ beva benwo edwekedwendole ne le la. Ɔboa aneebohilele.
- Bodane:** Ɔkile adwenle anzɛ nrelalee kpɔkyee ne mɔɔ kelevo ne elɛdua edwekedwendole ne azo ava anwa mɔɔ fale sonla sukoanwu nee nganeedele nwo la.
- Kelevo ne subane nee Gyinlabelle:** Ɔkile ke edwekedwendovo ne si da ye nganeedele ne ali ɔkile kengavo ne la (kelevo subane) yee kengavo ne nganee mɔɔ ɔte ye wɔ edwekedwendole ne anu la le gyinlabelle ne.

10. **Sekeleneedweke:** Okile sekelenee maa befa besie adwenle anzee dee bie agyee anu maa maa ndelebebo nee ngilenu ngakyile la.
11. **Anee:** Ehye kile edwekemgbake hole maa edwekedwendovo ne fa nwo edwekedwendole ne nee maa be nee be tu la. Oboa omaa yenwu kelevo ne subane, gyinlabele nee adwenlenu nvoninli ne maa benwo ye wa edwekedwendole ne anu la.

Gyima 10.3 Edwekedwendole maa sukoavoma ne kooati ka la.

Saa ebahola a, maa wa kilehilevole ne eha edwekedwendole ne na ka bie di o nzi.

Kakyevole Bennya ye

Deba ne benye ye zo.

Deba ne benye ye zo.

Medame Kakyevole mese,

Deba ne benye ye zo.

Fanwodi ne anzi a

Yenyianle sanve ne a.

Amaa yeabo ye adenle.

Yedi a enee bema ye nyi.

Alimoama ne bole nwole ehone,

Solole nwole nafele,

Dele nwole bese bese,

Behwile nwole mogya,

Benyianle nwo nvasoe.

Saa ye zo edee a

Ebiam, Ganama,

Solo kokpula nyiake

Adudulee maa ko adolee

Awie adiema nrenya nee Awie adiema raale

Beye duzu ene?

Te Ngonloma angome a le koyele duma a.

Yee te Kofi Anan angome a le anzondwole sekelenee a

Edawo, noko ele duma

Maa bebo odaye

Asoo bebo ye mgbane o?

Saa wɔnwu anzondwole-koyele ayile ne edee a,
 Ennee tete e na mɔɔ kile la a kpane a
 Bɔ nwole ehɔne na ɔtekpale nwo.
 Kakyevole bennyia ye
 Dɛba ne enee benye ye zɔ.
 Maa e ti zo nea nyambɔyia ne
 ɔlesu ɔ kunlu ɔye awole
 Kemɔti e ?
 Angomedi adidikpoku tumivolema tesokpa ye!
 Nea ye azele ye, ehoyele, kpɔkemile, nyevile
 Nee Amanzule, Siane nee ɔ mediema ne mɔ.
 Be nyelebenloa, “yeango a yenli”
 Na asoo, edi e tafinlima a,
 Ennee wɔli nanenvoka ɔ?
 ɔ muala wie feleko-alɔbɔle.
 Maa yeva adendɛba edee ne.
 Na anrɛe ye awole-ndoazo,
 Kɛbu ye kpamgbavole
 Na mɔwuamra kemaa ɔkeye samandoa.

Nvasoe mɔɔ wɔ edwekedwendole zo la

1. ɔboa wɔ anee ezukoale nu: Edwekedwendole boa maa yenyia anee ne anu edwekemgbɔke nee aneenu ninyene.
2. ɔboa ɔmaa bebɔ adwenle: Edwekedwendole boa maa bebɔ be adwenle nu bekele anzee bekilehile debie nu.
3. ɔboa ɔmaa bekola bedwenle bekɔ moa: Edwekedwendole nvefenu boa maa awie dwenle kɔ moa, kilehile edweke bo na ɔnyia sukoanyia mɔɔ boa maa beneenlea egengadee nu la.
4. ɔmaa menli nyia nganeede (anwunvonezele) maa awie mɔ: Edwekedwendole boa maa yeda nganeede, sukoanwu, yee ke awie si nwu ninyene la ali na yedua zo yekile nganee mɔɔ yele yemaa gyinlabela mɔɔ awie wɔ nu la.
5. ɔda mgbanyidweke nee maandee ali: Edwekedwendole boa maa yenwu mɔɔ kɔ zo wɔ mgbanyidweke, maandee nee menli ekpunli bie anwo la.
6. ɔboa ɔmaa yenyia fasie na ye nloa te: Edwekedwendole ne ezukoale nee ye ehanle boa maa yeye fasie, yenyia akenrazile yee baguanu edendele nwo sukoanyia.

7. Oboa ndwenlenwoyele nee adwenlealilale: Edwekedwendole buke adenle maa sukoavoma da be adwenle, nganeedele maa bele nee be sukoanwu ngakyile ne maa ali.
8. Omaa yenyia nganeedele nwo nrelebe: Edwekedwendole boa maa sukoavoma nyi wa adwenle nu na befa be nwo bewula bodane maa edwekedwendole ne le nee maa elesisi nu la anu.
9. Oboa omaa yete aneenu ninyene ne maa abo kpale: Edwekedwendole kile sukoavoma aneenu ninyene le ke sekeleneedweke, adwenlenu nvoninli yee anee maa anye-fea la. Aneenu ninyene ehye boa maa ye nloa te na ye edendele nu pi.

Gyima 10.4 Nvasoe maa wa edwekedwendole zo la

E nee e gonwo maa egua be nwo ekpunli ekpunli na bewowa adwenle wa nvasoe maa edwekedwendole le la anwo.

Subane maa edwekedwendole le la

Edwekedwendole le subane ehye maa maa kile ke ye ngyehyelee ne si de la

1. Ehonlone: Edwekemgbake maa doodoa zo wa edendele ko anu la.
2. Ehonlone ne tendenle: Okile ke ehonlone si wale la anzee enelemgbake dodo maa wa ehonlone ko biala anu la.
3. Ekpunli: Ehonlone ngakyile maa bobo nu ye edwekedwendole ngyenu ko la.
4. Alarakoyele ngyehyelee: Okile alera bie nzizoyele maa finde ehonlone ne maa awielee wa edwekedwendole nu la.
5. Mita: Okile enelemgbake anwumahole nee azerale ngyehyelee.
6. Enelemgbake-ndoazo: Mita ko, maa kile enelemgbake ngakyile maa beheha bebbo nu la.
7. Anvahelasekelenee: Ehye kile edendemunli anzee edendesinli maa toa zo kawolo ehonlone fofole nu maa benva ehelele sekelenee benli gyima la.
8. Ezinzele: Okile ezinzele anzee eginlanle maa wa edwekedwendole ehonlone nu la.
9. Ngelera-koateeyele: Ehye kile ngelera ngokoatee maa befa bebbo ehonlone anzee edendemunli bo la.

Begyinla bodane ehye maa azo a befa edwekedwendole ngyehyelee bedi gyima a;

- Kile edwendo-subane nee edweneyele adenle.
- Maa ngilenu na kile nzizoyele.
- Kile kelevo ne subane yee ginyinlele maa edwekedwendole ne wa nu la.
- Kile ke kengavo ne si kenga la nee ye ndodoazo ne.
- Fa debie maa maa edwekedwendole ne ye kelema wa enyelezo la boka ye.

EDWEKEDWENDOLE NVEFENUYELE

Ninyene maa ɔwa ke enea wa edwekedwendole nvefenuyele nu la

1. Nea ngitanwo maa la tidweke ne nee maa behele wa edwekedwendole ne anu avinli la.
2. Kponde edwekedwendole ne anu bodane ne anzee deemoti kelevo ne helele edwekedwendole ne la.
3. Nea saa anee ne anu pi anzee ɔmpi a na kile deemoti bevale zohane anee ne belile gyima la.
4. Ka kelevo ne subane ne anwo edweke na kile ke ɔsi ɔda ye ali wa bodane ne anwo la.
5. Wowo adwenle wa gyinlabela ne maa bela ye ali la anwo.
6. Ka aneenu ninyene ne maa beva beli gyima la anwo bie na kilehile gyima maa bedi la anu.
7. Ka subane anzee nyehyeele maa edwekedwendole ne le la anwo bie.
8. Nea ahenle maa elada edwekedwendole ne ali yee ahenle maa edwekedwendole ne fale ɔ nwo la.

Gyima 10.5 Nuninyene maa wa edwekedwendole nu yee subane maa edwekedwendole le la anwo mobonuyele

Saa ebaye nvefenu wa edwekedwendole nu a, nwole hyia ke ekede nuninyene maa wa edwekedwendole nu nee subane maa edwekedwendole ne le la abo.

1. E nee e gonwo enleenlea nuninyene maa wa edwekedwendole nu la anu. Bema ndonwo bevi edwekedwendole ne maa behanle ye wa gyima 10.3 ne la anu.
2. Bewowo adwenle wa edwekedwendole ne maa wa gyima 10.3 ne anwo. Duzu alarakoyele nyehyeele a bekola benwu ye a? Ehonlone nye a wa ekpunli ko biala anu a? Ehonlone ne adendenle kakyihakyi anzee bese ɔ?

Gyima 10.6 Edwekedwendole nvefenuyele

Kenga edwekedwendole ne yee nvefenu ndonwo ne maa beye ye wa aze eke la. Fa e ti anwo edwekemgbake kele debie maa baboa amaa waye nvefenu wa edwekedwendole nu la.

Nvefenu ndonwo maa beye ye wa edwekedwendole, “Egya” maa Sylvia Plath helele anu la.

Ekpunli nwio ne maa li moa la a befefe nu wo eke la)

EGYA

Enye, enye

Ye bieko, mgbolaboa bile

Maa medenla nu ke egyake

Evole abulasa, wo ehyia nee mbeleralile nu a,

Enee nye se boba ke mekelie enwomenle anzee mekenwuasi.

Egya, enee owo ke meku wo.

Ewule kolaa na meanyia meke

Elomboe-awole, kodoku maa Nyamenle eyi ye tekee a,

Sonla schovole anwo ezulole maa le kokotile anwo nzonle ko a

Bedevinli ke Feleseko nzonleyele sekelenee la.

Nyialeka: <https://www.matrix.edu.au/beginners-guide-poetry/how-analyse-rhyme/#analyse>

Nvafenu ne ngyehyenu

Ngyenu 1: Kenga edwekedwendole ne kooati maa vinde.

Ekenga edwekedwendole “Egya” wamaa yeavinde la le debie maa da nzonle a. O nloa ye se yee nye ebele.

Onle alarakoyele titili ko. Ekpunli ko biala nee alimoa edee ne le ngakyile, na omaa nwole nzuzuleyele ye se.

Eza ekola enwu ye ndende zo ke, edwekedwendole kelevo ne vale alarakoyele molozo lile gyima.

Ehye maa ye edwekedwendole ne anu ye anyebolo nee ezulole.

Ngyenu 2: Fefe edwekedwendole ne anu.

Wo ndonwo ehye anu, yebafefe ekpunli nwio ne maa li moa wo edwekedwendole “Egya” anu. Emomu, owo ke dahuu efefe edwekedwendole ne kooati anu amaa wawanwu nuninyene maa beva beli gyima la kooati.

Ye guabele:

Alara “e” ne le debie maa finde ekpunli nwio ne eleka biala a; ehonlone ne maa molebebo, be avinli nee awielee.

Ekpunli 1: le ABAD E alarakoyele ngyehyele

Saa enea a, ekola enwu ye ke ehonlone nwio ala a le alarakoyele a.

Ekpunli 2: le EADDF alarakoyele ngyehyele.

Saa enea a enwu ye ke, alerakoyele “A” ne maa yenwu ye wa ehonlone ko ne nee maa to zo nsa ne anu wa alimoa ekpunli ne anu la le ye nzizo wa ehonlone ne maa to zo nwio wa ekpunli nwio ne anu la. Zohane ala yee alerakoyele “D” ne maa yenwu ye wa ehonlone ne maa to zo nna ne wa ekpunli ko ne anu la le ye nzizo wa ehonlone ne maa to zo nsa nee nna ne maa bewa ekpunli nwio ne anu la a.

Ngýenu 3: Nea gyima maa odi la.

Kekala maa yenwu kelevo ne alerakoyele nyehyelee ne la, maa yenlea gyima maa odi la wa kpuyia ehye ma anloa eyeyele nu.

1. Asoo alerakoyele nyehyelee ne kakyi kolaa wa edwekedwendole ne anu baka o? Duzu ati o?

Ekpunli ko biala le ye alerakoyele nyehyelee. Ehonlone ngoko bie ala a le alerakoyele a.

Saa edwekedwendole bie le alerakoyele a, ofa koyele nee ngitanwolile oba edwekedwendole ne ekpunli ne ma anu. Maa enle bie la fa mgbakyemgbakye ba ekpunli ne ma anu na omaa nwole nzuzule ye se.

2. Asoo omaa ye egengale ye se anzee oia aze o? Duzu ati o?

Alerakoyele ne maa wa edwekemgbake ne ma anu nee alerakoyele nyehyelee ne kile ke oie mgbata, na ehye maa ye egengale ne ye se.

Edwekedwendole kelevo ne vale alerakoyele nyehyelee ehye (mgbata ne) lile gyima kpale na ehye maa ye egengale ye se na oku kengavo evele. Alerakoyele nyehyelee ndale ne le ko kye. Ovale ehye ohilele bodane ne maa kile, abodelehile, eyavale, nee ewule la.

3. Duzu gyinlabele oia ye ali a?

Edwekedwendole ne enle edwendo-subane kpaziwake biala maa maa yete o bo ndende na eza yefa yesie ye adwenle nu a. Eza anzee oia ke ofa nwchoalile adenle zo noko akee oie maa kile dwawale a. Kelevo ne gyinlabele kile eyavale.

4. Oboa omaa yenyia alerakoyele o?

Saa enea edwekedwendole ne alerakoyele nyehyelee ne a, edwekemgbake dawanwo ne ala engile alerakoyele.

Ngýenu 4: Duzu nvasoe a oie a?

Kekala maa yenwu gyima maa alerakoyele ne di la, yedwu meke maa yekponde ngilenu a.

1. Asoo ogyi adwenle ko kye azo o?

Dwenle bodane ne maa edwekedwendole ne le la anwo.

Egya le edwekedwendole maa ye adwelie ne anye kile eleka ko a. Plath elekile ye nganeedelee nee ye adwenle maa oie ye wa edenlanle etane maa o ze nee ye denlanle la anwo.

Bodane maa bela ye ali wa edwekedwendole ne anu la bie ma a le: Abodelehile, eya, ewule yee tumilile.

2. Boni a le kɛlɛvo ne bodane ne a?

Saa ɛnea kɛlɛvo ne edwɛkpomgba ne nee edwɛmgbɔkɛ ne mɔ a, ɔkile ye nganɛɛdele nee ye adwenle mɔɔ ɔlɛda ye ali yeahile kengavoma ne a. Ɛhye boa bodane ne mɔɔ le abodelɛhilele mɔɔ edwɛkɛdwendole ne da ye ali na ɔmaa yɛte nganɛɛ mɔɔ kɛlɛvo ne wɔ nu la.

Ngyenu 5: Pɛ ye guabelɛ ne sikalɛ wɔ ɛdendɛkpunli ko anu.

Yedwu mekɛ mɔɔ ɛpɛ guabelɛ ne sikalɛ ɛdendɛkpunli ko a.

Kɛlɛvo ne nleɛnleɛnle abodelɛhilele tumi wɔ *Egya* anu. Alɛrakoyɛlɛ ngyehyɛlɛ ne mɔɔ le mgbata la maa ye ɛgengalɛ yɛ se mɔɔ ɔkile kɛ abodelɛ bo ɛvealɛ ɛnla aze na ɔluale zo ɔhilele ye subane ne mɔɔ le ɛyavale la ɔhilele kengavoma. *Mgbɔlaboa bile, ɛnlomboɛ-awolɛ, bedevinli kɛ Feleseko*” mɔ le sɛkɛlɛndɛɛdwɛkɛ mɔɔ ɔvale ɔhilele subane mɔɔ seɛ ne wɔ nu la. Alimoa ɛkpunli ne ɛhonlone ne mɔɔ tɔ zo nsa kɔdwu nnu ne azo kile ye ɛvele ne mɔɔ ɔvele abodelɛhilele ne abo la, yɛɛ alimoa ɛhonlone ne mɔɔ wɔ ɛkpunli ne mɔɔ tɔ zo nwiɔ ne anu la, *Egya, ɛnee ɔwɔ kɛ meku wɔ* da ye ɛyavale mɔɔ kile ye gyinlabelɛ ne la. Ɔvale aneenu ninyɛne mɔɔ le kɛ nzizodwɛkɛ: *Ɛnyɛ, ɛnyɛ*, sɛkɛlɛndɛɛdwɛkɛ: ... *mgbɔlaboa bile*, edwɛkɛnzoho: ... *mɔɔ mɛndɛnlanle nu kɛ egyakɛ* nee dɔɔnwɔ ne ala ɔlile gyima ɔhilele bodane ne yɛɛ gyinlabelɛ ne mɔɔ wɔ edwɛkɛdwendole ne anu la.

ƐGENGALE NDOAZO

Wainwright, J. (2004). *The basic poetry*. London: Routledge.

Ehoma Kwaw F.(2008). Meka Bie.

MOBONU KPUYIA 10

1. Fa ε ti anwo edwekemgbokε kilehile edweke asa ngane “edwekedwendolε” anu.
2. Kilehile nuninyene εhye mɔ mɔ wɔ edwekedwendolε nu la anu: bodane, sεkeleneedweke, kelevο ne subane/gyinlabelε, yεε anεε.
3. Kilehile ke nuninyene ngakyile ne mɔ wɔ edwekedwendolε nu la si ka kengavolε ne la.
4. Neenlea edwekedwendolε zo nvasoε mɔ maanlema ne nyia ye wɔ bε εbelabɔlε nu la.
5. Dua subane mɔ edwekedwendolε lε la azo nwo ε ti anwo edwekedwendolε na keke nvefenu guabelε ezinra bie wɔ nwolε.
6. Kilehile nuninyene mɔ wɔ edwekedwendolε nu la.
7. Kilehile ndenle mɔ εbalua zo wɔaye nvefenu wɔ edwekedwendolε nu la na kile deemɔti εbava yemɔ la.
8. Nwo ε ti anwo edwekedwendolε na kile ye bodane, alerakoyelε nee mɔ ɔ nee ye lua la.
9. Kilehile nuninyene ne mɔ anwo nvasoε mɔ wɔ edwekedwendolε enwolε nu la.

MOALELEKA

- Abakah, E. N. (2016). Hypothesis on the diachronic development of the Akan language group. *Journal of Universal Languages* 17(1):1-51. 1598-6381, eISSN: 2508-53 DOI: <https://doi.org/10.22425/jul.2016.17.1.1>
- Abotchie, C. (1995). *Social control in traditional Southern Eweland of Ghana: Relevance for modern crime prevention*. Ghana Universities Press.
- Abotchie, C. (1997). *Social control in traditional southern Eweland of Ghana relevance for modern crime prevention*. Ghana Universities Press.
- Adomako, K. (2012). Vowel raising in Akan reduplication. *Legon Journal of Humanities* 23, 155-184.
- Adomako, K. (2012). Vowel raising in Akan reduplication. *Legon Journal of Humanities*, 23, 155- 184.
- Adomako, K., Odoom, J., & Sackitey, M. (2022). *Akan fonetese ne fonologyi (Akan phonetics and phonology)*. Adonai Publications.
- Agyekum, K (2009). Akan verbal taboos: Traditional and contemporary. *Research Review*, 25(2), 1-20 Institute of African Studies, Legon.
- Agyekum, K. (2004). 'The Socio-cultural Concept of Face in Akan Communication', *Pragmatics and Cognition* 12(3): 71-92.
- Agyekum, K. (2006) Akan Traditional Arbitration: Its Structure and Language. *Journal of Multilingual and Multicultural Development*. 27(5): 359-74.
- Agyekum, K. (2007). *Introduction to literature*. Media design.
- Agyekum, K. (2010). *Akan verbal taboos in the context of the ethnography of communication*. Ghana Universities Press.
- Agyekum, K. (2011). *Akan kasadwini*. Dwumfuor Publication.
- Agyekum, K. (2013). *Introduction to literature*. Adwinsa Publications (Gh) Ltd.
- Agyeman, P. A. (2023). *Akanfoɔ Amammere - Comprehensive Notes on Oral Literature, Customs and Institution*. Premasco Series.
- Aikhenvald, A. Y. (2007). Typological distinctions in word-formation. In T. Shopen (ed.), *Language typology and syntactic description: Grammatical categories and the lexicon*, (3) 1-65. Cambridge University Press.
- Akosewine, F. A., Flora, C. and Bamaora, F. N. (2023). Changes in the customary marriage traditions and their implications for the girl child: A gender perspective. *African Journal of History and Culture*, 15 (2). 42-49. DOI: 10.5897/AJHC20230571.
- Asubonteng, E., Asenso, C. O., & Busia, K. A. (2019). *Akan kasadwini adesua*. College of Distance Education, University of Cape Coast.
- Awedoba, A. K. (2005). *Culture and development in Africa, with special reference to Ghana*. Historical society of Ghana.
- Baker, M. (2018). *In other words: A Coursebook on translation*. Routledge.
- Banggol, A. M. (2017). *Roles of traditional authority leaders: In taking towns to rural peoples in the republic of South Sudan*. Africa World Books Pty Limited
- Barasa, D. & Mudogo, B. (eds.) (2019). *Communication Skills. A handbook for students*. Utafiti Foundation.
- Bell, R. T. (1994). *Translation and translating*. Longman Group UK Ltd.
- Butler, D. (2014). *Reading with the right brain: Read faster by reading ideas instead of just words*. Createspace Independent Pub.
- Carnie, A. (2002). *Syntax: A Generative Introduction*. Blackwell Publishing.

- Catford, J. C. (1965). *A linguistic theory of translation* (Vol. 31). Oxford University Press.
- Chiaro, D. (2010). *Translation, humour and literature* (Vol. 1). Continuum.
- Cook, E. (2006). *Enigmas and Riddles in Literature*. books.google.com.gh.
- Dolphyne, F. A & Dakubu, K M. E. (1988). The Volta-Comoe languages. In M. E. Kropp Dakubu (Ed.), *The Languages of Ghana* (50-90).
- Dolphyne, F. A. (2006). *The Akan (Twi-Mfantse) Language: Its sound systems and tonal structure*. Woeli Publishing Services.
- Duch, B. J., Groh, S. E, & Allen, D. E. (Eds.). (2001). *The power of problem-based learning*. Stylus
- Duranti, A. (1997). *Linguistic Anthropology*. Cambridge University Press.
- Ford, K. C. (2007). Ewe clan names and totems: A linguistic analysis. *Journal of West Africa Languages*.
- Fromklin, V. (2000). *Linguistics: An Introduction to linguistics theory*. Malden Blackwell
- Graham, C. K. (2013). *The History of Education in Ghana*. Books.google.com.gh.
- Gyekye, K. (1996). *African cultural values, an introduction*. Sankofa publishing company.
- Hancock, H. (2006). *Reading skills for college students* (7th ed.). Pearson
- Hare, V.C (1984). Main idea identification: instructional explanation in four Basal reader series. *Journal of Reading Behavior* XVI(3), 189-204.
- Hope, P.A., Brown, P. & Mensah, C. E. (2019). *Mfantse Kasadwin Adzesua*. College of Distance Education, University of Cape Coast.
- <https://intranet.missouriwestern.edu/cas/wp-content/uploads/sites/17/2019/01/Basic-Rules-of-Punctuation.pdf>.
- Hyman, L. M. (2016). Lexical vs. grammatical tone: Sorting out the differences. *Proceedings of Tonal Aspects of Language (TAL)*, pp. 5-11. ISCA Archive.
- Jannie, M.O. (1997). *Conflict resolution wisdom from Africa: African centre for the constructive resolution of disputes* (ACCORD South Africa. Natal Witness Printing and Publishing (Ltd.)
- Kramsch, C. (2000). *Language and culture*. Oxford University press.
- Langan, J. (2016). *College writing skills* (8th ed.). McGraw-Hill.
- Larson, M. L. (1997). *Meaning-based translation: A guide to cross-language equivalence*. University Press of America.
- Lyons, J. (2012) *Language and Linguistics. An Introduction*. Cambridge University Press
- Tallerman, M. (1998) *Understanding Syntax*. London. Arnold.
- Lyons, J. (2012) *Language and Linguistics. An Introduction*. Cambridge University Press
- Magaj, H.S. (2016). *A legal analysis of ADR and the civil justice system in Nigeria. rule of law, governance dispute resolution and contemporary legal issues in Nigeria*. ABU Press.
- Newmark, P. (1981). Approaches to translation (Language teaching methodology sense). *Studies in Second Language Acquisition*, 7 (1), 114-115.
- Odoom, J., & Adomako, K. (2022). Nasalisation and nasal assimilation in Akan. *Ghana Journal of Languages, Linguistics and Literature*, 1(1), 1-24.
- On basic rules on punctuation
- Poku, H. (1998). *African ethnicity; history, conflict management, resolution and prevention*. University Press of America, Inc.
- Prempeh, A. A. (2023). *Akanfoɔ amammere ne Akan kasadwin*. Premesco Publications.
- Snider, K. (2019). Long and short vowels in Chumburung: An instrumental comparison. In Pius W. Akumbu & Esther P. Chie (eds.). *Engagement with Africa: Linguistic essays in honour of Ngessimo M. Mutaka*, 249-264.

- Tallerman, M. (1998) *Understanding Syntax*. Arnold
- Thakur, D. (2002) *Linguistics Simplified: Syntax*. Bharati Bhawan
- World Atlas (2024). *The culture of Ghana*. WorldAtlas.com. <https://www.worldatlas.com/articles/the-culture-of-ghana.html>
- Yule, G. (2014). *The study of Language*. Cambridge University Press
- Bonyah J.E. (2007). *Nzema Agyebe nee Agyiba Bie* mɔ. Asempa Publishers
- Ehoma F.K. (2008). *Nzema Aneemela Tagyee ne*.
- Annan J.C. (2021). *Nzema Kɔtɔkɔ I*, Second and Revised Edition. Luckyfour Publishers

EDWEKEMGBOKƐ BIE MƆ ABOHILELE

Adwulalee Kɔsɔnante	Ɔkile kɔsɔnante mɔɔ finde ɛnelekpɔke awielee la.
Adwulalee mgbɔkye mɔfeme	Ɔle mgbɔkye mɔfeme mɔɔ saa ɛfa ɛsua edwekekpɔke a ɔngakyi ye aneemela ekpunli abusua mɔɔ ɔwɔ nu la.
Adenzidee/ Ngyegyeye	Dwɔwɔle anzɛe ngyegyeye mɔɔ si debie anyuhɔle adenle la.
Agyebe	Agyebe le adwenle nwɔhoalile mɔɔ dua anee, edwekemgbɔke nee agyibadole adenle zo ɔfea nyelebenloa anzɛe ndelebebo ne anye la.
Agyiba	Agyiba le nwɔhoa anzɛe ngyegyeye mɔɔ hyia adwenle anzɛe ɛdwenlenle fɔɔnwo na beaye ɔ nloa la.
Agualee mgbɔkye mɔfeme	Saa ɛfa ɛsua edwekekpɔke a ɔkola ɔkakyi ye aneemela ekpunli abusua mɔɔ ɔwɔ nu la.
Alɛrakoyele ngyehyeele	Ɔkile alɛra bie nzizoyele mɔɔ finde ɛhonlone ne mɔ awielee wɔ edwekedwendole nu la na ɔmaa ɔnyia edwene subane la.
Alimoa anee	Anee ne mɔɔ beɔkakyi beahɔ anee gyene ne anu la.
Anee mɔɔ tɔ zo nwɔ/Amozi anee	Anee ne mɔɔ beɔkakyi alimoa anee ne beahɔ nu la.
Ayɛleyele edwekedwendole	Edwekedwendole tendenle mɔɔ befa beyeye anzɛe bewula awie, nzidweke anzɛe adwenle bie anyunlunyia la.
Balade	Ɔle adawu edwekedwendole mɔɔ beto a. Balade le alɛrakoyele ngyehyeele nee mita sikale bie.
Bodane	Ɔkile mɔɔ gyi be nye zo, mɔɔ le ke ngyegyeye bie sɔbele anzɛe guabele kpɔkyee bie anwo ɛnyianle.

Dasanli fanwodi	Dasanli fanwodi le ngyehyelee maa kile tone ko anu edole nee pelepelile.
Edwekedwendole	Edwekedwendole le be-nloanu anzee ngelehele edwenwo maa beda zo beda sukoanwu, adwenle anzee nganeedelee wa enyelezo nee adwenlenu ali la.
Edwekekpake titili	Edendesinli nu edwekekpake maa anwo hyia kpale la.
Edwekembezoyele	Ole adenle maa yedua zo yefe edwekekpake bie azo yenyia edwekekpake fofole yefi nu a.
Edwekemgbake	Ole alera, edwemgbake nee maa bokeboka nwo maa anee le la.
Egengadee	Adawu anzee ngelehele maa bekenga la.
Enele ewozole	Okile ke edendele nveyeba ne ma si wozo wa meke maa yetende la.
Enelehakyihakyile	Okile enelee maa kakyihakyi wa edendemunli nu la.
Enelekpake konsante	Okile konsante maa di gyima ke enelekpake la wa meke maa vawolo enle eke la.
Enelekpakeyele	Ole adenle maa yedua zo yekyehye edwekekpake nu yenyia enlemgbake ngakyile ne ma la.
Enledwendo-subane	Edwekedwendole maa te o nwo fi mita maa le foonwo nee edwendo-subane nwo na onva alerakoyele ngyehyelee ko onli gyima la.
Epeke edwekedwendole	Ole kolakoladule edwekedwendole maa wale na aka edweke ofa mgbanyidweke nee tetedweke nwo a.
Ezinzele sekelenee	Ole ehalele sekelenee (,) maa yefa yekile enwomenleliele wa edendemunli nu anzee yefa yetete ninyene maa yebobo be la avinli.
Funli-ngavole	Ole ngakyele edwekedwendole maa befa besu awie maa ewu la.
Laleke Edwekedwendole	Edwekedwendole maa da sonla nganeedelee anzee ye adwenle ali yee meke doonwo ne ala ole ke edwendole la.
Maandee	Ole menli ekpunli bie adwenle, maamule nee be tenlabelle nu subane maa beda ye ali la.
Maamule	Ole tete nyeele maa bekakyi bemaawole-ndoazo la.

Maanlema (sua/ azele menle m)	Menli maw limoale denlanle eleka anze azele maw bede zo azo la.
Manzotwevo	Awie maw anwo wa edweke nu la; semaavole anze maw besemaa ye la.
Mela	Okile adengile bie maw awa ke bedi zo la.
Mita nee Edwendo- subane	Okile enelamgbake ne maw wa ehonlone ne ma anu la anwumahole ne be azerale maw maa edwekedwendole ne nyia subane ke asae ole edwene la.
Mgbakye mafeme	Ole anemela nveyeba maw yefa yesi, yeso anee yefa edwekekpake zo la.
Mgbakye mafeme betanwoyele	Ole adenle maw yedua zo yefa mgbakye mafeme yesua ndinli anze ninli mafeme yenyia edwekemgbake fofole la.
Molebo	Dee bie abob

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS



Ghana Education
Service (GES)



List of Contributors

Name	Institution
Benjamin Agyarko	Nkroful Nyaneba Model School
Arthur Alex Ebambey	GES, Nzema East Municipal

This book is intended to be used for the Year Two Nzema Senior High School (SHS) Curriculum. It contains information and activities to support teachers to deliver the curriculum in the classroom as well as additional exercises to support learners' self-study and revision. Learners can use the review questions to assess their understanding and explore concepts and additional content in their own time using the extended reading list provided. All materials can be accessed electronically from the Ministry of Education's Curriculum Microsite.

